

PREPOSTEROUS VIRTUE.

The United States Senate on Saturday voted to forbid the Department of Agriculture receiving aid from the General Education Board in farm demonstration work. This board, whose funds are mainly supplied by Mr. ROCKEFELLER, has for some years expended a quarter of a million of dollars annually in co-operation with the Department of Agriculture, chiefly in paying experts designated by the department for instruction and experiment in improved agriculture, and partly in the work of exterminating the pest of the boll weevil, which costs the cotton raisers of the South scores of millions of dollars every year. The reports do not indicate that the Senate appropriated from the Treasury the sum necessary to replace that heretofore provided by the board.

Even had it done so we can conceive of no more foolish and mischievous dealing with a great work of beneficence and of civilization. The avowed ground of the action of the Senate is that Mr. ROCKEFELLER made his fortune in a lawless and dishonorable fashion. Grant that he did so, the Treasury of the United States takes from that fortune every year a heavy income tax, while his property is taxed in every State and town in which it is situated. Is the levy thus collected any less tainted because it is not a free gift? It is used to meet the expenditures of the various Governments that exact it, some of which are wasteful, some injurious, and some corrupt. Is it any worse to take money given by Mr. ROCKEFELLER for purposes of proved value to the community, pursued with rare intelligence and foresight?

It is not easy to exaggerate the good that the General Education Board has helped in doing under the plan which the Senate now places under the ban of the law. This plan was begun at a time when the Agricultural Department had not the means to do as much of this kind of work as was sorely needed. The board made it possible. It provided skilled and trained men, who not only instructed farmers by precept, but enabled them to study and experiment on their own land, and thus to learn in a perfectly practical way how to increase the product and the value of the land, and this not for one or two years, but continually and progressively. The board literally made possible the actual creation of wealth and its production for generations to come. Surely, if we accept all that is alleged as to Mr. ROCKEFELLER's evil ways, here is something in the nature of substantial good which the most sensitively righteous Government might take if only in the form of atonement. To reject it and forbid it on moral grounds is, on the one hand, simple nonsense, and, on the other, is an assumption of superiority that few human beings, even Senators, can afford to proclaim.

BOLL WEEVIL WILL REACH STATE THIS YEAR, SAYS KNAPP

U. S. Demonstration Chief Is
Positive About It.

S HIGHEST AUTHORITY

Gov. Slaton Discusses State's
Financial Condition.

MUST RAISE \$5,500,000

Tells State Chamber Credit
Must Be Built Up.

1,000 DELEGATES ATTEND

Plans for Future Progress of Georgia
Discussed at Mid-Winter Meeting Of
State Chamber of Commerce—Whole
State Now Appears to Be Aroused.

CHANGE MEETING PLACE.

All meetings today of the Georgia Chamber of Commerce held in the convention hall at Hotel Dempsey. President announced last night the addresses on the program, there will be important matters to be discussed.

FITTING MEMORIAL

TO DR. KNAPP

RICHMOND, VA., Leader.

OCT 15 1912

HONOR DR. KNAPP.

that a living memorial to the fruitful labors of Dr. Knapp, teacher, farmer, and statesman to whom the South in particular be everlastingly grateful for constructive education work cultural lines. To Dr. Knapp, more than to any other man, the South are indebted for a living to the agricultural possi-

their section, for the elevation from a drudgery to a science, the secret of combatting enemies which beset the tiller of the

the proposal to build at agricultural college to bear each his precepts and doctrine the establishment of the Agricultural Farm, where his be practically illustrated, doubtless will receive the most whole-souled endorsement from each of the

developed the rice industry of Texas, and in 1903 he demonstration work to live boll weevil. In each

a distinctive and dis- Virginia is under last- im for bringing about a agriculture interests.

nia was placed upon by this "missionary in agriculture." Di- creased acreage, inten- ger yields, less work, tem about soil tilling, ty of return for labor

show how well Dr. e taught, how readily and how easily they

ge of Agriculture will American youth and this genius' system taught. Dr. Knapp's been characterized by

ing over devised." sed to a well-earned and teachings will en- ls soil to be tilled and e Knapp Memorial

ing a fund of \$150,- establish the college ins will not be back- eir appreciation of atial way.

rich actuated Dr. o worked with him in his own words: a transformed- the Galilee into mighty

ever present and can be used as effectively today in any good cause as when the Son of God turned His footsteps from Judea's capital and spoke to the wayside children of pover- ty." It is a noble and a practical senti- ment.

Eye-Strain

comes from the constant use of tically defective eyes. I make a specialty of relieving eye-strain by shing, after careful examination. Satisfaction guaran-

WAYCROSS, Ga. Satisfaction guaran- didates have thrown glasses. race for county treas. seventh to announce for office. W C. Paul is a candidate for coroner, giv- ing every office opposition so far. It be- gins to look like the only offices for whic there will be no opposition are those of city court judge and solicitor.

Hours: Daily 8 to 6 Sun. 9 to 1 Phone 1482

\$8 Plates \$5

Fit Guaranteed and rs' ies

Willingham Sash & Door Co. Macon, Georgia

IT IT OFF

Remember it will be to your work. We use only labor and the best materials

get our bid. So give us a

ARDWARE CO. 362-364 Third Street.

MELEE CO.

Automobiles, Motorcycles, Accessories

\$1,000 was subscribed, and hun- of teachers volunteered to add the Committee in their schools and communities. State com- mittees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all pos- sible speed.

WORK WILL BE CONTINUED

Plans for This Year's Corn Clubs Have Been Completed.

Washington, July 8.—Plans for con- tinuing the corn club work in the South have been completed by the State agents in charge of the work, at a meeting here. A bronze bust of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, founder of the corn club work, was offered by the agent for South Carolina, to be presented to the Southern State making the best showing each year through its boys and girls' corn clubs. The first award of the best will be made at the National Exposition, School for Boys, to be held in connection with the National Corn Exposition, in Columbia, S. C., Janu- ary 27 to February 8, 1913. Two boys will be sent to the school from each county in the South.

Richmond Va Leader. Oct. 22nd, 1912.

KNAPP DAY IN VIRGINIA DEC. 20

FARMERS AND THE SCHOOLS EX- PECTED TO CONTRIBUTE TO MEMORIAL.

Knapp Agricultural Day was ob- served during November in all the Southern States except four. Florida will hold exercises on December 6th, Mississippi on December 12th, Virrnia on December 20th and North Carolina at a later date soon to be announced.

The good things sure to result for the farmers, the schools and the school children of the country cause the friends of this movement to be- lieve the \$150,000 for the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life will be contributed by a multitude of givers during the next few months.

Returns from the collections taken and the pledges made in the other States have not yet been received. Everything points to success in rais- ing the sums fixed by the commit- tees in the several States.

Starting with definite amounts agreed upon in certain States, the general committee and the local friends feel sure that Florida will raise \$5,000 as her share of this liv- ing, working memorial to Dr. Sea- man A. Knapp. In the same way Virginia will be sure to reach her mark of \$15,000, Mississippi hers of \$15,000 and North Carolina hers of \$10,000.

Knapp Farm and School of Country Life

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily en- dorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturists. The rais- ing of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Co- operative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be estab- lished at Nashville and in connec- tion with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

Hampton Va Herald. Nov 12th, 1912.

TO CELEBRATE KNAPP DAY HERE

The Hampton Normal school, as well as the entire South will honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp on No- vember 27 as the founder of farm demonstration work.

The day will be generally observed at the local institution and will be known as the Knapp Agricultural Day.

The program has not as yet been completed but it has been suggested that the program include biographical sketches of Dr. Knapp; an account of the organization of the demonstration work, and of the various other ways in which Dr. Knapp has helped the com- munity, the State and the South; stories of personal experiences by corn club boys and canning club girls, and finally a school exhibit, showing the influence of Dr. Knapp on Agricultural life.

The students at the school are look- ing forward to the day with great in- terest.

Danville Va Register. Nov 28th, 1912.

Pupils of Rison Park Render Interest- ing Program.

The following program, arranged by the teachers, was rendered by the pupils of the Rison Park school, in hon- or of Dr. Knapp, who, during the last seven years of his life, did so much to inspire interest in improving the methods of agriculture in the South, and for which the Southern people are truly grateful.

1. Song, America.
2. Scripture Reading, Mark IV. James Holland.
3. A sketch of Dr. Knapp's Life—Nelson Berkeley.
4. A County Boy's Lament—Edwin Tompkins.
5. Knapp's Wise Sayings—Twelve Boys and Girls.
6. Why the City Child Should be Interested in Agriculture—Catherine James.
7. Song—Dixie.

Suffolk Va Herald.
June 10th, 1912.

NORFOLK

OUT 22 19

Salem Va Register.
Sep. 15, 1912.

WHY PAY OTHER FELLOWS TO GROW YOUR SEED?

Dr. S. A. Knapp said many good things for the benefit of other farmers and among them he said, "When a farmer buys high grade seed at a large price he is simply paying another man for using his brain to do what he can do just as well if he will" and the writer adds often then he gets sold. So why not, brother farmer, get busy and do your own seed selecting. Dry weather has been responsible for our poor crop of cotton to a great extent but gin-run seed is also partly responsible. Our corn crop is much better on the average throughout Nansemond than was expected and good seed has been partly responsible for that.

The place to select your seed cotton and seed corn is in the field while the crop is yet growing. The best method of producing seed corn or cotton is to have a specially prepared and attended-to plat and from this plat select your best.

First know what you want in cotton and then breed for it. The five points in cotton breeding to be considered are type, variety, selection, ginning and storing.

The short pointed, low limbed, well pointed stalk will produce the most cotton. An early maturing prolific strong and hardy plant with good long lint on the seed is the best type to grow for. Don't select good bolls from bad stalks but select the best bolls from good stalks. As a usual thing the earliest seed are best, but care must be taken to avoid light or shrivelled seed.

Corn selection is more simple, but have a seed plat and select your best corn from that plat. As soon as you can tell which stalks will shoot and which will not, cut the tassels off all the non-shooting stalks so that no pollen from these stalks will fall on the producing stalks. By proper selection you can breed your corn or cotton in a few years to be what you would have it.

In case no seed plat has been prepared select your seed from the field, taking only the best in every case and avoiding ears of corn close to barren stalks when the seed has been selected store in some place where they will not heat and if possible, no freeze.

THE PROPOSED KNAPP MEMORIAL

To Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, probably more than to any other man, the United States is indebted for the progress made in elevating farming from a drudgery to a science, and for the degree of knowledge now possessed on how to successfully combat the enemies and pests that beset the tiller of the soil. While this is generally true of the country at large, it is particularly so of the South. Not only did Dr. Knapp develop the rice industry in Louisiana and Texas, but he inaugurated, in 1903, the demonstration work to fight the destructive boll weevil. In each instance and in each State he rendered a distinctively valuable service. To him Virginia is under especial obligation for the work done in bringing about a renaissance in her agricultural interests. A greater diversity of crops, increased acreage, intensified farming, larger yields, more system in the tillage of the soil and the greater certainty of return for labor expended on Virginia farms—all these bear mute but convincing testimony to how well and successfully he labored in and in behalf of this Commonwealth.

That the fruitful labors of this "Missionary Bishop of American Agriculture" should be commemorated by some lasting memorial is eminently proper, and what memorial could be more fitting than that contemplated in the proposal to erect at Nashville an agricultural school, bearing his name and teaching his precepts and doctrines, and to establish in connection with that school a Knapp Demonstration Farm, where his methods may be practically illustrated? Such an institution would not only constitute a working, living monument to the great teacher, farmer and philosopher in whose honor founded. It would also be a laboratory where all ideas touching agricultural betterment could be tested; an assembling place for educational workers along agricultural lines; a clearing house for the dissemination throughout the South of agricultural knowledge proved by practical demonstration.

To establish such an institution it is estimated that \$400,000 will be required. Of this amount the Knapp Memorial Committee is now engaged in raising \$150,000. When that sum shall have been collected, the General Education Board will add the necessary \$250,000 for endowment of the School of Country Life. We risk nothing in saying that Virginians will not be backward in attesting their appreciation of Dr. Knapp's labors in their behalf by liberally contributing to the fund. The proposed tribute is one worthy of a worthy man. The opportunity to aid in making it ought to be welcomed as a personal privilege.

FITTING MEMORIAL TO DR. KNAPP

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different Southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their States the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

Dr. Barrow of Georgia is Chairman of the Knapp Memorial Committee, Mr. Poe of North Carolina, Secretary, and Mr. Martin, Treasurer.

This committee has employed a Financial Agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the Committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than

\$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the Committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

BOLL
REA
YE

U. S. D

S H

Gov. S

Fi

MUST

Tells S

M

1,000

Plans for

Discussed

State Ch

State Nov

CHANG

All me

gia Chan

held in

Hotel De

announced

the address

gram, the

tant mat

her

VIRGINIA WILL HONOR LATE DR. KNAPP

Boys and Girls to Devote Hour to Considering Work of Benefactor.

Governor Mann, of Virginia, who has done much to encourage boys' corn clubs throughout the state; Clarence Poe, editor of the *Progressive Farmer*, of Raleigh, N. C.; I. O. Schaub, of Raleigh, and A. F. Lever, of South Carolina, are among the many men who are doing what they can to pay proper tribute next month to the late Seaman A. Knapp, a noted agriculturist and scientist, who died in Washington D. C., April 1, 1911.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses Nov. 27 for an hour in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of Dr. Knapp, who was one of their great benefactors.

Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

New Method in Agriculture.

"Knapp Agricultural Day" is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn-club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records.

It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them.

Knapp Memorial School.

There is to be a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near Nashville, and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the general education board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South.

The new institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each state and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

Following is the suggested program for "Knapp Agricultural Day":

Nov. 27, or the Nearest Friday to that Date.

1. "State Song," or "America," by school.
2. "How the Bible Teaches Agriculture," by an invited minister.
3. "What Great Poets Have Sung About the Farm," selection by class of pupils.
4. "How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service," by a boy.
5. "What Dr. Knapp Taught," quotations by class of pupils.
6. "How the Demonstration Work Was Organized and Conducted," by a leading citizen.
7. "How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped this Community, this State and the South," by three boys.
8. "How I Grew My Crop," by a corn club boy.
9. "What I Did with My Vegetables and Fruits," by three girls.
10. "The Best Farm Crops for this Community, and Why," by several pupils. "How Can These Crop Products be Displayed Today," school exhibit.
11. "What Can We Do to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Work?" Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song, "Bringing in the Sheaves" by all.

Our Farmers' Union Page

Devoted to Organization, Co-operation and Marketing

Contributing Editors: J. Z. GREEN, Organizer-Lecturer North Carolina Farmers' Union
E. W. DABBS, President South Carolina Farmers' Union
C. C. WRIGHT, Executive Committeeman National Farmers' Union

(Continued from page 17 this issue)
the opinion that such a system could be made to work satisfactorily only on the plan of having them national instead of State chartered, as has been recommended by some. My reason for believing this is that the whole system depends on security of asset and ample rediscounting provisions. The facilities for rediscounting can never be adequate if restricted to states. Some states would have better facilities than others, which would cripple the system and place it under an unfair condition as compared to the system now provided for commercial banks. We do not want any bank organized with a religious test for its members as is done by thousands in Europe.

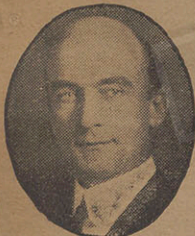
THE PROBLEM OF SHORT TERM CREDIT ON PERSONAL SECURITY

By Bradford Knapp, Director Farm Demonstration Work, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.

THERE are two kinds of rural credit. They are:

(1) Long-time loans secured on real estate, for the purpose of purchase or improvement of land.

(2) Short-time loans on personal security, for productive purposes.



MR. KNAPP

As to the long time loan on real estate security, North Carolina is doing more than any other Southern State to get ready for that kind of system, by instituting the Torrens system of registration of land titles. I have no doubt that the present Congress will pass a law permitting banks to be established which may take mortgages on real estate at not more than 50 per cent of its fair market value and issue bonds thereon, and provide for repayment of the mortgage by annual instalments extending over a considerable period of time. Various plans of doing this have been suggested, and I feel sure that some plan will be worked out which will help the farmer on this side of rural credit. Compared with the other kind,—personal credit for short periods,—this problem looks relatively simple.

But it is this latter problem—short-term credit on personal security—that I wish especially to discuss.

What is it that makes interest high in some sections and low in others? It is because the risk is high. Where farmers farm on a cash basis and meet their bills at the end of the year habitually, personal loans are easier to obtain and lower in rate than where the opposite is true. Good farming and good business have a direct bearing upon rural credit or the possibilities of this new rural credit. The rural credit of Europe is founded on the savings of the farmers. With small capital and with the deposit of their savings accounts in a mutual cooperative bank, they secure sufficient funds to loan back to their membership at low rates of interest for short periods of time for productive purposes.

The one great difficulty, therefore, that I see in the South, the territory that needs this the worst, is that we have relatively few savings accounts owned by farmers. Interest rates on short-time loans are, generally speaking, highest where farming is the poorest, and the lowest where farming is the best.

Our farmers ought not to be persuaded that by legislation we can establish credit. They ought not to be

taught, either in newspapers or otherwise, that by passing a law and uniting to form credit unions they will have credit for short-time loans where there is no foundation laid in good farming. The farmer in Europe, before he can borrow from these banks, must have the reputation of paying his debts and farming at a profit, and must bring two neighbors who are willing to back him.

The man in this country who has that same reputation and can do that same thing can get credit. But the difference is that by pooling savings over there, they loan back to their membership at low rates of interest, while our farmers have not learned to work together, have not pooled savings, and do not loan back to themselves, but borrow at high rates, of commercial banks. We must learn to do good farming, to save, to pool our savings and carry our own risks. When the other fellow carries them for us, he very properly wants pay for it according to the risk.

We need in every county and every community some men who will go to work to actually start small neighborhood unions of farmers who work together patiently to form and actually start the business of conducting these cooperative rural credit banks for short-time loans. I have seen where this thing has been done in Ireland, under conditions more deplorable than the worst conditions to be found in our own Southland, and I believe that if the Irish can work out from under their weight of oppression, we can do it in this country.

We need to teach frugality, to teach self-reliance, to work patiently to get farmers out from under the bondage of debt; and, above all, to teach them the value of better farming as the first step in the direction of better rural credit. The foundation of rural credit lies in savings accounts. Without them our problem is exceedingly difficult; with them, comparatively easy.

Warrenton N.C.
Record

Stelby n.c.
star
8-6-12

GREENSBORO, N.C. Record

NOV 28 1912

USUAL CUSTOM AMONG FARMERS

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY
TO BE GENERALLY
OBSERVED.

Nashville, Tenn., Tuesday, 26.—In practically every farming community throughout the entire South, at every agricultural college and experiment station and in many of the public schools as well, arrangements have been made to hold special exercises tomorrow as a part of the observance of "Knapp Agricultural Day." The farmers, their families and friends will gather to survey and review the agricultural resources and achievements of the South, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their greatest benefactors—the late Seaman A. Knapp.

Dr. Knapp, who died two years ago, was one of the foremost agricultural educators in the country and one of the earliest exponents of scientific farming. Born in New York State in 1833, he was associated in his early career with various educational institutions in the East and Middle West. In the late '70s he engaged in farming and stock raising in Iowa and there he first conceived the idea of bringing about a general improvement in agricultural methods and conditions. He founded the Iowa Stock Raisers' Association and later became president of the Iowa State Agricultural College.

Removing to Lake Charles, La., Dr. Knapp began a movement for the development of the vast agricultural resources of the South. He was the founder of the demonstration work and the boys and girls' clubs. Through the methods which he taught, the farmers have been enabled to raise larger crops, while his corn club boys attracted world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost.

Plans are now well advanced for perpetuating Dr. Knapp's memory and expressing the Southern farmers' appreciation of his work. There is to be a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near this city, to be maintained in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. The institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers.

DEC 3 1912

OBSERVE KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

All Southern States Save Four Have
Celebrated—North Carolina
To Raise Funds.

Knapp Agricultural Day was observed during November in all the Southern States except four. Florida will hold exercises on December 6, Mississippi on December 12, Virginia on December 20, and North Carolina at a later date soon to be announced.

The good things sure to result for the farmers, the schools, and the school children of the country cause the friends of this movement to believe the \$150,000 for the Knapp farm and School of Country Life will be contributed by a multitude of givers during the next few months.

Returns from the collections taken and the pledges made in the other states have not yet been received. Everything points to success in raising the sums fixed by the committee in the several states.

Starting with definite amount agreed upon in certain states, the general committee and the local friends feel sure that Florida will raise \$5,000 as her share of this living, working memorial to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. In the same way Virginia will be sure to reach her mark of \$15,000, Mississippi hers of \$15,000, and North Carolina hers of \$10,000.

Local committees are getting fine responses to their appeals for funds in almost every county in the South. In Durham, N. C., nearly \$1,000 have been raised for the Knapp Farm and School by personal solicitation. In Sumter County, S. C., and in Marlborough County nearly \$500 each have already been pledged. Darlington County has prospects for about the same amount.

Any man, woman, or child wishing to make a gift however small to this noble enterprise can send the sum to the local demonstration agent or county superintendent of schools.

Mr. Clarence Poe, of Raleigh is secretary of the Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Committee. He is also state chairman of the committee for North Carolina. Mr. I. O. Schaub, West Raleigh, is assistant secretary. Either of these gentlemen will receive contributions or will furnish any desired information regarding this movement.

Knapp Memorial
The Knapp memorial committee, consisting of fourteen representative Southerners, which proposes to erect a memorial to the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp of the United States Department of Agriculture and founder of the farm demonstration work, has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville, Tenn. Chancellor Barrow of Athens is the chairman, Clarence Poe of Raleigh is the secretary and O. B. Martin of Washington is treasurer.

CHARLOTTE, N. C., News.

A PROPOSED MEMORIAL TO DR. S. A. KNAPP BY THE SOUTH

The farmers of this section have been asked to co-operate in the work of building a properly equipped farm and memorial building at a cost of \$150,000 to the late Seaman A. Knapp, and Mr. C. E. Clark of this city has taken up the work in Mecklenburg. This farm and memorial building will be located in connection with the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life, which is connected with the Peabody College. The General Educational Board recently gave the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life \$250,000, the interest on which is to be used for the running expenses. The memorial that is planned is to provide a building in which the instruction may be given and a farm on which it may be made more practical.

This farm is needed to aid the 1,000 farm demonstrators in the South to carry on their work more effectively. The memorial to Seaman A. Knapp was started because he was the inaugurator of better farms and better farming methods in the South. He made the farming worth while and endeavored to uplift the daily routine of the Southern farmer.

This memorial farm, which is to be an ideal farm with model homes, barns, fences, gates, implements and general equipment, at reasonable cost, is to be located at Nashville. The money of the Southern farmer will pay for all this and the campaign will be waged in every county in the Southland. It is said that it is to repay for the impress that Dr. Knapp left on the Southern farmer that the latter will build this model farm as a memorial to his life. Mr. C. E. Clark, superintendent of county farm demonstration work in this county, will have charge of raising the funds in Mecklenburg county.

Ten Commandments of Agriculture.

At an early period it was found necessary to evolve from the mass of ethical teaching, a few general rules for living, called "The Ten Commandments," by which a man could be moral without going through a course in theology. just so, in order to instruct the average farmer how to successfully conduct his farm operations so as to secure a greater net gain from the farm, it is necessary to first deduce from the mass of agricultural teachings a few general rules of procedure. They are called "The Ten Commandments of Agriculture," by which the practice of which a man may be a good farmer in any state without being a graduate from a college of agriculture. It is not the object of the application of these principles to produce an abnormal yield of any crop on a single acre at great expense and possible detriment of hand, but to produce a bountiful crop at a minimum cost and at the same time maintain and increase the fertility of the soil.

1. Prepare a deep and thoroughly pulverized seed bed, well drained; break in the fall to the depth of eight or ten inches, according to the soil, with implements that will not bring the subsoil to the surface. (When the breaking is done in the spring the foregoing depths

John Wesley King 29-27-1
D. S. Gooch 26-30-37-27-2
J. T. Rudd 25-32-28-25
Riggen got clear check on
J. R. Riggen 23-24-33-35
Fate and Ed Overby 20-26
J. H. Smiley 18-29-30-22-1
Coleman and Hicks 28-23
Andrew Wilke 16-28-30-27
H. D. White 17-23-29-23-8
Ellis and Coleman 30-22-30
Bob Newman 24-17-22-22-2
J. C. Williams 19-29-25-2
J. G. Hayes 19-30-30-27-21
J. R. Smiley 20-24-29-25-2
Willie Kearney 18-28-30-
W. C. Curtis 24-29-31-30-2

OCT 28 1912

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and cloth nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators making large crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely im-

pressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

The following is a suggested program for Knapp Agricultural Day, to be observed November 27, or the nearest Friday to that date.

1. State Song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils.
11. How can these crop products be displayed today school exhibit.
12. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
13. Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by

FOR KNAPP SCHOOL AND FARM NEAR NASHVILLE

Washington, Oct. 21.—The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school-houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm, and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

BUST OF DR. KNAPP

Will be Presented to Southern State For Best Corn Club Work.

Washington, July 8.—Plans for continuing the corn club work in the South have been completed by the State agents in charge of the work, at a meeting here. A bronze bust of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, founder of the corn club work, was offered by the agent for South Carolina to be presented to the Southern State making the best showing each year through its Boys' and Girls' Corn Clubs.

The first award of the bust will be made at the National Exposition School for Boys to be held in connection with the National Corn Exposition in Columbia, S. C., Jan. 27 to February 8, 1913. Two boys will be sent to the school from each county in the South.

Knapp Memorial Farm.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their States the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The purebred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work. Clarence Poe, Raleigh N. C., is Secretary of the Committee.

To Manuf

JUL 9- 1912

Lenoir N. C.
Topic
8-7-12

Winston N.C.
Press
7-24-12

Chronicle

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.
OCT 23 1912 9

THE KNAPP MEMORIAL.

The Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Committee has decided by a unanimous vote to raise \$150,000 for a properly equipped farm and a memorial building to be associated with the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life, connected with Peabody College. The general education board recently gave Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life \$250,000, the interest on which is to be used for running expenses. Our committee is attempting to provide a building in which the instruction may be given and a farm upon which it may be made more practical.

The great task of improving conditions of living on the farm, of making life in the country more productive and more humanly interesting, which Dr. Knapp inaugurated, and which his representatives are carrying forward today, presents one of the most vital and pressing problems in southern life and citizenship. This school is needed to aid the one thousand farm demonstration agents now working in the south, as well as to supply the demand for an increase of such workers who are expected to carry on services already begun. It is needed to assist the rural school and the rural teachers. It is to be a rallying point for demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers. It is to be a clearing-house for rural school ideas and plans. It is to furnish a model country school, home farm, model

by the Fifth avenue hotel, famous on the site occupied for many years by the Fifth avenue building stands put under way. The Fifth avenue building will be actively starting the campaign for action there Monday, when plans for meeting on the fifth floor, and they will meet and Fifth avenue. Rooms were taken on the building at Twenty-third street headquarters today in the Fifth avenue building at Twenty-third street

Democratic Select Headquarters.
New York, July 26.—The Democratic national committee selected headquarters today in the Fifth avenue building at Twenty-third street

the city ordinances. Each side had and appealed from Judge Long's decision to the supreme court. finding, and they have also expected and appealed from this

Knapp Agricultural Day.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced \$10,000,000,000 worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unforgettingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the school of country life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South

This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested program for Knapp Agricultural Day, November 27, or the nearest Friday to that date:

1. State song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the demonstration work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a corn club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.
11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

An Altoona woman tasted a dish of canned salmon to ascertain if it was responsible for the ptomaine poisoning from which she was suffering. She died. We refuse to make comment.

Hillbrow N.C.

O'Brien
NOV 26 1912

To Celebrate Knapp Memorial Day.

The Knapp Memorial Day will be observed throughout the South on Wednesday, November 27. This day is the one which many of the rural schools throughout the country will hold appropriate exercises and a great amount of good is expected to be done towards stimulating interest in the Boys' Corn Clubs and the Girls' Tomato Canning Clubs, of which Dr. Knapp was a great backer and was the founder of the work.

Knapp Memorial Day

Yesterday was the date set aside in the rural school calendar for the celebration in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the boy's corn club idea and the farm demonstration work that has been of such material benefit to the Southern farmer. The day was observed in many of the schools in the county with fitting ceremonies.

HERE IN INTEREST OF KNAPP FARM AND SCHOOL

Mr. Thomas A. Early, financial agent of the Seaman A. Knapp School and Farm of Country Life is in the city in the interest of the same and will be here several days.

The movement has resulted in the establishment of boys' corn clubs all over the South, farmers' demonstration work, rural school work, and other things of vital interest and importance to the rural communities of the South.

Central Headquarters.

The plan is to have the central headquarters near Nashville as a rallying point for the 100,000 farmers and 100,000 sons of farmers interested in the uplift in Southern agriculture.

Complete Farm.

It is planned to have a farm complete in every detail with the best of everything on the same usually seen on a farm and also a country school suitable for a country community; not an imitation city school but a school designed to suit the needs of a country community.

It would furnish an ideal meeting place for the thousand demonstration agents in the South at this time and would also be a splendid place to train men in improved agricultural methods. Rural school and college workers could hold their meetings there.

To Endow the School.

The General Educational Board of New York City is proposing to greatly increase its appropriation for this work and also to endow the school to the amount of \$250,000 provided the people of the South as a whole will pledge \$150,000. The campaign has just been started and something over \$10,000 has been raised. The North Carolina committee composed of Clarence Poe, chairman, Commissioner Graham, Dr. Hill, Dr. J. Y. Joyner, Josephus Daniels and others will be asked to secure \$10,000. A good start has been made in the state and between \$1,500 and \$2,000 has been pledged.

Meets With Committee.

Mr. Early met with the agricultural committee of the Board of Trade this morning when President Ludlow, Chairman D. H. Blair, County Demonstrator C. O. Schaub, and other committee members present, gave the proposition their hearty approval, and expressed the desire that Winston-Salem join in this All-South movement and that the business men give the matter their careful consideration.

10 Rockingham N.C. Kinston N.C.
Post

NOV 30 1912

Knapp Agricultural Day

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends in the 89,000 school houses November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and express their appreciation of one of their greatest benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work, and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls in the harvest season are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American school to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in every county and State teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The nam-

of every contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program for Knapp Agricultural Day

November 27th or Friday nearest that date.

1. State Song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible Teaches Agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What Great Poets Have Sung About the Farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp Taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How Demonstration Work Was Organized and Conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped This Community, This State and the South, by three boys.
8. How I Grew My Crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits, by three girls.
10. The Best Farm Crops for This Community, and Why, by several pupils. How These Crop Products Can Be Displayed Today, school exhibit.
11. What Can We Do to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

KNAPP MEMORIAL DAY

Boys' Corn Clubs and G's' Tomato Canning Clubs Will Observe Occasion.

The Knapp Memorial Day will be observed throughout the South on Wednesday, November 27. This day is the one which many of the rural schools throughout the country will hold appropriate exercises and a great amount of good is expected to be done towards stimulating interest in the Boys' Corn Clubs and the Girls' Tomato Canning Clubs, of which Dr. Knapp was a great backer and was the founder of the work.

There is a general movement throughout the United States towards obtaining money for the founding of a Seaman A. Knapp farm and school which is being organized. In the giving of contributions and pledging money for the work, North Carolina leads with \$1,366 in cash and pledges. Texas is next with \$425.

The following is the National Committee's letter: The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Co-operative Demon-

stration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425 in 20 minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

Wednesday November 27th is the day set apart by the Knapp memorial committee for the observance of the "Knapp Agricultural Day" in southern schools. In the majority of southern states this day will be observed, at least to some extent, by appropriate exercises.

The purpose in view is, to have farmers, their families and friends assemble in a convenient school house for an hour on that day and honor the memory of Dr. Knapp, the founder of the farmer's co-operative demonstration work and the boys' and girls clubs.

Contributions will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody College. The establishment of this Farm and School will mark the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the south. A demonstration country school will be established on the Farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every southern county.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban rural citizens.

Agricultural Day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who

KNAPP MEMORIAL IS TO BE ESTABLISHED

Thomas A. Early Of Washington To Visit Mecklenburg In This Behalf

Mr. Thomas A. Early of Washington is expected to arrive in the city in the course of the next few days to assist local enthusiasts in the work of canvassing Mecklenburg County for funds proposed to be applied to suitable memorials to the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and also to assist in stirring interest in and directing attention to the approaching Knapp Agricultural Day which has been designated as November 27.

Dr Knapp was the founder of the demonstration work which has been of such substantial benefit to the farmers of this country and he also established the idea of organizing boys' corn clubs which likewise have come into prominence and have contributed greatly to interest and rivalry in the production of this crop by the young farmers of America.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express and review their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the Nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed.
Halsted, N. H., Nov. 7.—Frank

quality.
weighs 1.649 carats, is of inferior quality.
ically stated that the diamond, which is at first thought. It is now practically proved so valuable world discovered recently in the Bre-

1-28-12

The Services of a Great Man For The Southland

The following brief sketch of the life of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp is sent out by the Knapp Memorial Committee. David C. Barrow of Athens, Ga., is president of the committee; Clarence Poe of Raleigh, is secretary, and O. B. Martin of Washington, D. C., is treasurer. I. O. Schaub of West Raleigh is assistant secretary, and Thomas A. Early, 729 Southern Building, Washington, D. C., is financial agent.

Dr. Seaman A. Knapp was born December 16, 1833, in Essex county, New York, and died in Washington, D. C., April 1, 1911.

Spent his boyhood on his father's farm. Entered Troy Conference Seminary as a youth.

Graduated from Union College, Schenectady, New York, with distinguished honors, at the age of twenty-three. Married Maria E. Hotchkiss in August of the same year.

Soon became Professor and Associate President of Troy Conference Seminary, and later president of Ripley College in Vermont.

Moved to Vinton, Iowa, at thirty-two and settled on a farm.

Served five years as President of Iowa School for Blind.

Organized and edited the "Western Stock Journal and Farmer."

In 1879 elected Professor of Agriculture at the Iowa State College.

Became President of this College in 1884.

At the age of fifty-three Dr. Knapp resigned the presidency of the college and moved to Lake Charles, La.

Developed rice industry in Louisiana and Texas.

Conducted demonstrations in rice growing and diversified farming for benefit of native farmers and immigrants.

In 1889 was authorized by Secretary Wilson of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, to visit China, Japan and the Philippines to make rice investigations.

Made second trip to the Orient and to Europe in 1901.

Sent next to Porto Rico to report on agricultural resources and possibilities.

In 1903 inaugurated demonstration work to fight the Mexican cotton boll weevil.

From 1903 to 1911 extended demonstration work throughout the whole South.

Seaman A. Knapp showed such aptitude and ambition as a small boy that his boyhood indicated what his manhood might be. At ten years of age he read Addison, Macaulay and Irving, and repeated what he had read to his mother and sister, in order to acquire a good vocabulary, clearness of style and the mastery of pure English. He said that even at that age he looked forward to the time when he might, through the spoken and written word, influence and lead mankind. He took advantage of such schools as were available in that early day in the country districts of New York, but he attributed a large measure of his success to the training and influence of his mother and an old-

In the first part of the nineteenth century small boys in the country districts of New York State did not have many opportunities for recreation in the way of games and sports. Little Seaman Knapp got most of his recreation by change of work. He was found of cattle, horses and other animals on the farm. It was great sport for him to go on his favorite horse to the country store, for the purpose of securing some needed articles for his mother and for the home. There was not much money in circulation in that country, either, so it was a matter of barter. Doubtless, he drove many a good bargain and had impressed upon his youthful mind the importance of thrift and economy.

A high school boy and a high school girl made the acquaintance of each other at the Troy Conference Seminary in 1852. They became sweethearts. They were married four years later just after both had graduated, and they continued as sweethearts and boon companions for fifty-four years. Mrs. Knapp took a personal interest and aided greatly in all of the work which Dr. Knapp did.

As a young man he had an ambition to found a great college. He was having much success as a teacher and school administrator, with Mrs. Knapp as his best assistant. A wrenched knee and failing health caused him to give up school work and take the advice of Horace Greeley, namely, "Go West, young man, and grow up with the country." Doubtless, the teachings of Horace Greeley, through the New York Tribune, had an influence on his life in other ways about this time. A public speaker in introducing him a few years ago, without knowing his early history, said that he was a combination of Socrates, Horace Greeley and Gladstone.

On the farm in Iowa he bred short-horn cattle and Berkshire hogs. He brought heavy draft horses to his community and helped organize the first live stock association in that State. Improved implements and labor saving devices were used on that farm and he developed the best seed and used improved methods of cultivating. With it all he regained his health and vigor. At this time he met a leading farmer of Iowa named James Wilson, and together they worked for agricultural reform in their adopted State. This co-worker succeeded Dr. Knapp later as Professor in the Iowa State College and when farmer Wilson became Secretary of Agriculture of the United States, Dr. Knapp became one of his most trusted and valued assistants. During the sojourn in Iowa Dr. Knapp was called to manage several lines of work all of which were good training for the greater work yet to be done. For five years he had charge of the State School for blind. When his church at Vinton had no pastor he preached and taught the gospel for two years. He established a farm paper. There were few such papers in the country at that time. He, with others, conducted an agricultural campaign. The first course in agriculture in the Iowa College was organized and the graduation of the first class took place during his incumbency as professor and president.

Another crisis in Dr. Knapp's life came about this time. His health gave way under a severe attack of rheumatism. A board of physicians said he must give up college work and that he had only a few months to live. His reply was that he would accept their advice in regard to giving up the college work, but not in the matter of giving up his life. Turning his face to the sunny South he organized a great development company, bought a million acres of land in Southwest Louisiana and sent invitations all over the north-west, "Come South, young men, and grow up with the country." Several thousand came. For many years he had believed that the South was destined for a wonderful future. He said, "Here is people of pure Anglo-Saxon stock, energetic, but conservative, without much admixture of foreign blood. These people should be the conservators of the best American traditions. Here is a productive soil, delightful climate and long growing seasons." In conversation with Chancellor Barrow of the University of Georgia, once, these points were being stressed. Chancellor Barrow was impressed with the earnestness and optimism of the speaker, but remembering the difficulties and struggles of the southern people he could not quite see how the South was to become the garden spot of the world, so he asked Dr. Knapp for a reason for the faith that was in him. Dr. Knapp's reply was, "Because the germinating power of the South is five times as great as that of any other part of the country." Chancellor Barrow says that he has thought about this reply a hundred times over, and that it is one of the most complete and satisfying answers he ever heard. He said that Dr. Knapp had absolutely gone to the bottom of the question.

The Farmer's Cooperative Demonstration Work was started in a small way in 1903. Dr. Knapp visited one small farm near Terrell, Texas, about twice a month and directed the operations there. Neighboring farmers met him in field meetings. At the close of the year he had proved that cotton could be grown in the face of the boll weevil, and was urged to extend his teachings and his methods throughout the whole country devastated by the pest. The next year, with funds furnished by Congress and by local business men, he appointed a few agents and began to organize different counties in Texas. The work soon attracted the attention of the country. Congress enlarged its appropriation, local aid was increased and the work was extended to Louisiana and Mississippi. About this time the General Education Board of New York asked to be allowed to appropriate money for similar work in other cotton States. In a few short years this great work had covered the entire South, had a force of a thousand agents, an enrollment of one hundred thousand farmers, seventy-five thousand boys in the Corn Clubs, and twenty-five thousand girls in the Canning Clubs. Every State in the South began to show an increase in the average corn production per acre, as well as other crops, and Southern Corn Club boys attracted the attention of the world by producing more than two hundred bushels of corn to the acre at low cost. Girls, too, demonstrated practical, scientific work in garden and home. During the year of his death, Russia

Brazil, England, South Africa and Argentina sent representatives to this country to study the Demonstration Work. Sir Horace Plunkett, the great Irish reformer, came for the same purpose, and at the request of the King of Siam, Dr. Knapp sent one of his agents to take charge of agricultural matters in that country.

Mrs. Knapp expressed the belief that all of her husband's career had been providentially guided as a preparation for the great work that he did in his closing years. Dr. Buttrick summed it up by saying, "Seventy years of preparation for seven years of work." A leading Southerner spoke of him as "teacher, farmer, philosopher and statesman." Dr. Walter H. Page said of the Demonstration Work, that "It is the greatest single piece of constructive educational work in this age or any age." Forrest Crissey called him "The missionary bishop of American Agriculture."

Immediately following Dr. Knapp's death numerous suggestions arose throughout the State in regard to a memorial to his honor. It was argued that we are prompt to build monuments and pay tribute to the heroes of war, and why not to a hero of arts of peace? Dr. Knapp's work and teachings made it well nigh impossible to erect a monument of cold marble or dead bronze. It was felt that there must be a living memorial. A committee was organized with representatives from every Southern State. After careful deliberation it was decided to erect a Knapp School and to purchase and equip a Knapp farm. The General Education Board

of New York gave \$250,000 to endow the Knapp School of Country Life in connection with the Peabody College at Nashville. The Memorial Committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 for the building and for the farm. No such institution has ever been planned before in the history of the world. This is to be a Demonstration Farm and a Demonstration School.

It is fitting that this memorial shall be unique. The service was distinctive. Such a service merits, and will receive, the appreciation of a grateful and generous people. It brought the resources of the South to the attention of the world in a new light; but better still it brought comfort and joy to thousands where poverty and gloom had prevailed. It made the education of children possible where ignorance must, perforce, have held sway. It brought better instruction and renewed hope to men and women whose training had been neglected. A leading thinker had said that his plan constituted one of the greatest systems of adult training ever devised. Dr. Knapp loved the South and was a citizen thereof for a quarter of a century. It was his chosen home in his mature years. He had admired its people for the chivalry, courtesy, and high sense of honor prevailing among them. He had sympathized with them during their hardships and struggles. Dr. Knapp was a benefactor to mankind and his works do follow him. The sentiment which actuated him and those who worked with him and for him is best expressed in his own words:

"The power which transformed the humble fishermen of Galilee into mighty apostles of truth is ever present and can be used as effectively today in any good cause as when the Son of God turned His footsteps from Judea's capital and spoke to the wayside children of poverty."

O. B. MARTIN,
For the Committee.

NOV 23 1912

OBSERVANCE
OF KNAPP DAYWill Pay Tribute to Man
Who Did So Much for
South

Knapp Agricultural Day will be observed all over the South. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22nd; on November 27th, in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, Kentucky; in Florida on December 6th; in Mississippi on December 21st; in Virginia on December 20th. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp Agricultural Day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp Day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' Corn Clubs. Contribution will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody College. The establishment of this Farm and School will mark the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the South. A demonstration country school will be established on the Farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planned in every Southern county.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

Agricultural Day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts

of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the South is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of Agricultural Day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, U. S. Commissioner of Education, is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the Nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute towards the funds for the Knapp Farm and School. Some of the institutions will use November 27th and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by state universities, normal colleges, and institutions of every

Superintendent T. H. Harris and Congressman J. E. Ransdell of Louisiana have taken the lead in organizing for Knapp Agricultural Day in this state. The State Department of Education has issued a 24-page pamphlet full of rich material and suggestions. Each school will make contributions for the improvement of its equipment, and the second half of the funds will go towards the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life. Superintendent Harris and Congressman Ransdell are very optimistic about prospects for raising the whole sum of \$150,000 at once. They confidently look for \$15,000 from Louisiana, and all the promoters of this movement think that each of the other states will pledge a proportionate amount.

Out of numerous letters received from demonstration agents here are a few typical expressions. Mr. J. S. Thoroton, local agent for Madison county, Mississippi, writes:

"I have arranged with the Woman's Civic League of Canton, Mississippi, to work for the Knapp Memorial Fund. We hope to raise \$200.00 and will set about it. It is planned to take it up with the schools, asking each teacher to give \$1 and each child \$.25, \$.10, or \$.05; the business men of Canton, Madison, Flora, Camden, Way, etc., \$1.00 to \$5.00. The good ladies will canvass these places. * * * I am doing all I can and am egotistical enough to believe I will get \$200.00 through this League."

Mr. J. D. Fletcher, local agent at Durham, North Carolina, writes:

"I went through our town, Durham, yesterday and came back through today, both times stopped to rest my horse, and while I was there I worked for funds for the Knapp Farm and School, and I guess I took up altogether two hours, and got up \$310.00 from three men."

Mr. T. E. Browne, district agent for Eastern North Carolina, writes:

"I am very much pleased with the idea of establishing the School of Country Life, and believe if the late Leader of our work were capable of telling us he would be more pleased with such a memorial than anything that can be done. It seems to be exactly in keeping with the spirit of Dr. Knapp."

Mr. J. L. Quicksall, state agent, was able to raise among the demonstration agents of West Texas at their Fort Worth meeting recently about \$425 in a few minutes.

Knapp Agricultural Day November 27.

IN ALL the States of the South except North Carolina, November 27 is to be celebrated as "Knapp Agricultural Day." On that day all the country schools are asked to celebrate the agricultural progress the South is making, discuss the work of the Boys' Corn Clubs and Girls' Tomato Clubs, and other agencies for interesting boys and girls in farming, and to join in making some contribution, down to a penny apiece from the school children, to help the "Knapp Farm and School of Country Life," which is to be established in connection with Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn., as a living monument to the great work of the lamented Dr. Seaman A. Knapp.

We hope the fathers and mothers who read The Progressive Farmer will join with their children in making a success of this "Knapp Agricultural Day." An exhibit of corn and other crops grown by the boys in the schools, and of canned goods or needlework by the girls, with small prizes in recognition of the best, will do much toward making the day a success.

Talk the matter over with your teacher, and let everybody co-operate in this notable movement.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.
NOV 20 1912
FUND FOR MONUMENT
TO SEAMAN A. KNAPP

Buncombe's Farm Demonstrator, E. D. Weaver, Is Helping the Committee.

E. D. Weaver, Buncombe county's farm demonstrator, is helping the Seaman A. Knapp Memorial committee of the south to raise money for the establishment of a model farm in the south in memory of Dr. Knapp. He is of course confining his activities to Buncombe county. The committee has been promised \$250,000 for the purpose by the trustees of the Carnegie fund if the states will raise \$150,000. It is not known just where the farm will be established, if the money is secured, but Clarence H. Pou of Raleigh is secretary of the committee. There are committees working in the following states: Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Florida, Tennessee, Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Kentucky, District of Columbia. The institution would prove very valuable to the south.

At the first of November the committee had only secured less than \$5000 during eight months, but over half of this was pledged during October, and it is felt that the money will come faster as the movement gains impetus. North Carolinians will have pride in knowing that this state is away ahead in contributions, having pledged \$1366. The next highest is Texas with \$425. The suggested pro rata for this state is \$10,000. The amount suggested for Virginia, Georgia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana and Arkansas is \$15,000 each; that for Texas is \$22,500; for South Carolina, and Oklahoma \$7500; for Florida and Kentucky \$5000.

URGING SCHOOLS TO CELEBRATE KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

AN EXCELLENT PROGRAM HAS
BEEN SUGGESTED FOR USE
ON THAT DAY.

NOVEMBER 27TH
THE DAY SET APART

To Honor The Memory of The
Founder of The Demonstration
Work and the Boys' and Girls'
Corn Clubs—The South to Take
Leading Part in Celebration.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making large crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program for Knapp Agricultural Day.

November 27th, or the nearest Friday to that date.

1. State Song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.
11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

THE KNAPP MEMORIAL

The Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Committee has decided by a unanimous vote to raise \$150,000 for a properly equipped farm and a memorial building to be associated with the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life, connected with Peabody College. The general education board recently gave Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life \$250,000, the interest on which is to be used for running expenses. Our committee is attempting to provide a building in which the instruction may be given and a farm upon which it may be made more practical.

The great task of improving conditions of living on the farm, of making life in the country more productive and more humanly interesting, which Dr. Knapp inaugurated, and which his representatives are carrying forward today, presents one of the most vital and pressing problems in southern life and citizenship. This school is needed to aid the one thousand farm demonstration agents now working in the south, as well as to supply the demand for an increase of such workers who are expected to carry on services already begun. It is needed to assist the rural school and the rural teachers. It is to be a rallying point for demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers. It is to be a clearing-house for rural school ideas and plans. It is to furnish a model country school, home farm, model barns, fences, gates, implements and general equipment at reasonable cost. The farm will be located several miles from Nashville.

There has not been a name to which the farmers, their sons and their daughters in the south are so much indebted as that of Dr. Knapp. His practical wisdom, his sane counsel and his untiring energy have reached hundreds of thousands of families. He has made agricultural pursuits more worth while, and he has inaugurated a work which must not be allowed to decline. Every family in the south has profited by his advice; every teacher and every school child have been benefitted by his teachings; every commercial establishment and every industrial institution have increased their earnings because of the increased productivity and efficiency which the great movement which he introduced

It is preeminently fitting, therefore, for us to call upon every grateful citizen to join in the establishment of this most practical and helpful memorial.

Anderson S.C.
Dec 10, 1912
Intelligencer

KNAPP MEMORIAL FUND.

Mr. R. A. Abrams, county superintendent of education has received the first report from an Anderson county school observing Knapp Memorial day. It came from Fairview school in district No. 39, where fitting exercises were held on Nov. 27th, the day suggested for a general observance.

There are other schools in Anderson county that have already or will hold memorial exercises, and reports from these will be sent in to Mr. Abrams. At Fairview school a fund of \$2.40 was collected, this being donated by pupils and friends of the school. This money with that which will be sent in from other schools, will be forwarded to the Seaman A. Knapp memorial committee at Washington, and added to the fund being raised for the purpose of erecting a school of country life near Nashville, Tenn., as a memorial to Dr. Knapp.

In some of the counties of the state reports have been made by many of the schools and in each of two or three, \$500 or more has been reported. A good fund will be raised in Anderson county, Mr. Abrams feels. He says that the good showing made in other counties should be a stimulus to the schools that have not yet observed the day.

It was suggested that there be a general observance on Nov. 27, but some of the schools were not able to do this. These will observe the day later on some convenient Friday.

The call issued for a general observance of Knapp memorial day asked that as many small contributions as possible be secured to be used in the erection of the country life schools and the school children were particularly urged to have a hand in the work. There has been great interest all over the country in the movement and the funds collected in the schools during this day's exercises will amount to a neat sum.

At Fairview school those who contributed to the fund were the following:

E. C. Coker	10c
J. C. Coker, Belton R F D	10c
J. A. Cox, Belton R F D	50c
Reuben Cothran, Toney Creek	10c
Bryson Copeland, Belton	25c
Charlie Ford, Belton R F D	25c
W. M. Gambrell, Belton R F D	25c
E. F. Hicks, Belton R F D	25c
Huwlet Jordan, Toney Creek	5c
A. J. Thompson, Toney Creek	15c
Harold Poore, Belton, R F D	10c
R. D. Poore, Belton R F D	10c
W. E. Poore, Belton, R F D	25c

THE KNAPP MEMORIAL

The decision of the Knapp Memorial committee to purchase and equip a farm, situated in Nashville is peculiarly appropriate and will meet the approval of all those who have followed the career of this great American benefactor. The erection of enduring monuments is a means of perpetuating the memory of one's achievements is an enterprise which, while beautiful as a custom, is fruitless as to results. The best way to honor the memory of the world's great men is to let their achievements speak through the memorial erected.

A model farm and a model school represent the life work of Dr. Knapp, and to the task of creating a public sentiment in favor of both of these, he addressed himself with untiring zeal and devotion.

The life of Dr. Knapp is not circumscribed by the ties of a single generation, though, unlike thousands of others who have spent their lives in the service of their fellows, the world fully appreciates the great work which he has accomplished. But the influence of such a life will not be felt alone in this age or the twentieth century. It is like some sacred fire where pilgrims tarry to light their torches and the years will find the influence of his great personality aglow in the hearts of all men of every nation.

The task of improving conditions of living on the farm, of making life in the country more productive and more humanly interesting, which Dr. Knapp inaugurated, and which his representatives are carrying forward today, presents one of the most vital and pressing problems in southern life and citizenship. This school is needed to aid the one thousand farm demonstration agents now working in the south, as well as to supply the demand for an increase of such workers who are expected to carry on services already begun. It is needed to assist the rural school and the rural teacher. It is to be a rallying point for demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers. It is to be a clearing house for rural school ideas and plans. It is to furnish a model country school, home, farm, model barns, fences, gates, implements and general equipment at reasonable cost. The farm will be located several miles from Nashville.

There has not been a name to which the farmers, their sons and their daughters in the south are so much indebted as that of Dr. Knapp. His practical wisdom, his sane counsel and his untiring energy have reached hundreds of thousands of families. He has made agricultural pursuits more worth while, and he has inaugurated

a work which must not be allowed to decline. Every family in the south has profited by his advice; every teacher and every school child have been benefited by his teachings; every commercial establishment and every industrial institution have increased their earnings because of the increased productivity and efficiency which the great movement which he introduced brought about.

SOME HINTS FOR KNAPP DAY

NOV. 27 WILL BE BIG DAY IN THE RURAL SCHOOLS.

in Memory of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp
—Mr. Abrams Addresses
Letter to Teachers.

Valuable hints and material for agricultural day exercises, to be at most of the schools throughout the county on Nov. 27, or the nearest convenient date thereto, are contained in a pamphlet sent out by the national government. Copies of this pamphlet have been received by Mr. R. A. Abrams, county superintendent of education and will be distributed by him to the teachers of the county.

A most appropriate program is suggested in the same pamphlet, and all information needed in carrying this out successfully can be found by reference to the hints and materials referred to. Mr. Abrams has issued a letter to the teachers of the county urging them to hold the exercises and believes that this will be done by most of the schools of Anderson county.

The following suggestions and information may be of value to the teachers in arranging for the day:

All the neighborhood should be assembled. If needful, let the pupils write invitations and copy programs to be sent out to everybody. One large program illustrated by colored drawings might be made and placed in the assembly room, where the whole audience can see and follow easily.

The exercises should give some part to every person present, and should appeal to the eye as well as to the ear. A period of music will bind the audience together; encourage the singing of familiar songs; state song America, some of the noble hymns, or other pieces in which all can join heartily.

Readings from the Bible at the opening of the exercises by an invited minister. One or more passages like the following might be used responsively: Deuteronomy vii, 3-17; Ecclesiastes xi; Psalm xxiii, L, LXV, CIV, Isaiah xxxv, Matthew vi, 19-34, 1-20, viii, 14-21.

A biographical sketch of Dr. Knapp could be read by one of the advanced pupils, or a sketch could be prepared and read by such pupil. The different periods of Dr. Knapp's life or the different aspects of the service he rendered to the agriculture of the state and nation might be treated separately in short essays by several pupils. It might also be well to include in one essay some of the achievements of other agricultural leaders.

Pointed sayings and apt quotations from the writings and speeches of Dr. Knapp and of other agricultural leaders might be given by a group of pupils. Let ten, for example, stand and each quote in turn one or more important statements worth remembering.

A joyous song or a spirited recitation, or a combination of the two, could be brought in at this place in the program; or these features could be interspersed so as to divide the exercises into three parts.

A leading farmer or other citizen could make a short speech on the great benefit of Dr. Knapp's agricultural teachings. An account of successful experiments and crops in the neighborhood could be used effectively. The results on nearby demonstration farms, explained either by some citizen or a demonstration agent, would bring home concretely to everybody the value of the demonstration work. The names of noted workers, particularly those who have helped the community practically and concretely, will prove helpful.

Many forms of practical exercises can be carried out by groups of pupils to show in a definite way how Dr. Knapp's influence and that of other leaders was exerted. Some examples are here suggested:

(a) Let five boys stand together and each in turn give one of five lessons learned about combatting the cotton boll weevil, and still standing let them give five points in the successful growing of cotton.

(b) Let a group of boys stand and give in turn one of a number of important facts about yields of corn and at least five points in the successful growing corn.

(c) Let a group of girls stand together and each in turn give one of five different ways in which the country life movement has helped the women on the farm: Tomato clubs, canning work, help for mothers, improvement at home through success of farm, social improvement through better roads and schools and closer community interests.

The smaller pupils can be used to make an attractive feature. Let them sing a song or give some simple dramatized poem. Certain portions of Longfellow's Hiawatha lend themselves well to this treatment.

Essays based on actual experience in growing crops or adding to home comforts can be easily secured: How I grew my crop, by a boy; What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by a girl; How I laid out and cultivated my flower garden by a girl, etc. Prizes might be offered for the best essays, which could be put into the form of booklets illustrated by original drawings or by pictures pasted in.

Let several of the pupils read selections from the great nature poems and masterpieces of prose; and have some one with a good voice, the teacher or other good interpreter of literature, render some impressive passage calculated to uplift and to inspire with a love for nature.

The results of experience in the community and the ideas gathered from reading agricultural books and journals could be used in a debate between two teams of boys or of the older people. Resolved, That cotton and oats are the best crops for this community; Resolved, That wheat, corn and clover are the best crops for this community; Resolved, That the soil of this community is not suited to the growing of cotton alone; Resolved,

ed, that oats should be substituted for wheat in this county; etc.

Exhibit of products. Encourage the bringing of some specimen of product or handiwork. Appoint committees of pupils to receive and arrange these contributions in an attractive display. Members of Boys' and Girls' clubs can bring selected seed corn, canned and preserved vegetables, etc. A harvest home procession or tableaux could be arranged, in which the corn, wheat, cotton, cane, pumpkins, fowls, apples, vegetables, etc., are carried by the pupils, with appropriate songs or simple costume. Judging contests can be had in connection with exhibit; presentation in turn of a specimen of a farm or home product by each man, woman, and child present; these gifts might be sold at auction and the proceeds devoted to some worthy purpose. Circumstances must, of course, govern these details in each locality.

Outdoor events. Simple field sports if the weather permits, can be made to afford much wholesome amusement. And merriment can be combined with improving school grounds: working bees on school premises for one hour; planting trees, hardy shrubs, vines, etc.

It is not expected that any one school can or will wish to carry out the entire program outlined above. The features best suited to individual cases can be selected, or entirely new ones substituted in their places.

CHARLESTON, S. C. News

OCT 2- 1912

KNAPP MEMORIAL FUND

Financial Agent Discusses Method of Securing Contributions in this State.

Lexington, October 1.—Special: Thomas A. Early, financial agent in charge of the raising of funds for the Knapp memorial, to be erected at Nashville, Tenn., to-day, called on Congressman Lever, State chairman in charge of the work for South Carolina, to consult with him about the situation in the State and the best methods to be used in bringing to the attention of the people the importance of this undertaking. The memorial is to be had as a testimonial of the love and affection in which the people of the South hold the memory of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who originated and placed upon a solid foundation the farmers' co-operative demonstration of the South. The Georgia education board has made an endowment of \$250,000 for this memorial, conditioned upon the South's raising by voluntary contribution the sum of \$150,000. The memorial is to be in the nature of a great agricultural school with a large farm attached, where the best methods of agriculture can be worked out and where students may find a finished preparation for this work. Each State will be allowed a certain number of scholarships and a splendid course, thus given for securing a first-class technical training, coupled with the practical training which the farm will give for the profession of farming.

Representative Lever says: "I regard the farmers' co-operative demonstration work as the most important undertaking in the South since the civil war. It will mean more to our section in dollars and cents and in a general betterment of rural conditions than anything that has ever come to pass in this country. I sincerely hope that the people of the South, as I feel they will, will respond liberally to this cause, that their appreciation of the author of this great work may be evidenced to a full degree."

SOME HINTS FOR KNAPP DAY

NOV. 27 WILL BE BIG DAY IN THE
RURAL SCHOOLS.

Is in Memory of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp
—Mr. Abrams Addresses
Letter to Teachers.

Valuable hints and material for Knapp agricultural day exercises, to be held at most of the schools throughout the county on Nov. 27, or the nearest convenient date thereto, are contained in a pamphlet sent out by the national government. Copies of this pamphlet have been received by Mr. R. A. Abrams, county superintendent of education and will be distributed by him to the teachers of the county.

A most appropriate program is suggested in the same pamphlet, and all information needed in carrying this out successfully can be found by reference to the hints and materials referred to. Mr. Abrams has issued a letter to the teachers of the county urging them to hold the exercises and believes that this will be done by most of the schools of Anderson county.

The following suggestions and information may be of value to the teachers in arranging for the day:

All the neighborhood should be assembled. If needful, let the pupils write invitations and copy programs to be sent out to everybody. One large program illustrated by colored drawings might be made and placed in the assembly room, where the whole audience can see and follow easily.

The exercises should give some part to every person present, and should appeal to the eye as well as to the ear. A period of music will bind the audience together; encourage the singing of familiar songs; state songs; America, some of the noble hymns, or other pieces in which all can join heartily.

Readings from the Bible at the opening of the exercises by an invited minister. One or more passages like the following might be used responsively: Deteronomy vii, 3-17; Ecclesiastes xi; Psalm xxiii, L, LXV, CIV, Isaiah xxxv, Matthew vi, 19-34, 1-20, viii, 14-21.

A biographical sketch of Dr. Knapp could be read by one of the advanced pupils, or a sketch could be prepared and read by such pupil. The different periods of Dr. Knapp's life or the different aspects of the service he rendered to the agriculture of the state and nation might be treated separately in short essays by several pupils. It might also be well to include in one essay some of the achievements of other agricultural leaders.

Pointed sayings and apt quotations from the writings and speeches of Dr. Knapp and of other agricultural leaders might be given by a group of pupils. Let ten, for example, stand at each quote in turn one or more important statements worth remembering.

A joyous song or a spirited recitation, or a combination of the two could be brought in at this place in the program; or these features could be interspersed so as to divide the exercises into three parts.

A leading farmer or other citizen could make a short speech on the great benefit of Dr. Knapp's agricultural teachings. An account of successful experiments and crops in the neighborhood could be used effectively. The results on nearby demonstration farms, explained either by some citizen or a demonstration agent, would bring home concretely to everybody the value of the demonstration work. The names of noted workers, particularly those who have helped the community practically and concretely, will prove helpful.

Many forms of practical exercises can be carried out by groups of pupils to show in a definite way how Dr. Knapp's influence and that of other leaders was exerted. Some examples are here suggested:

(a) Let five boys stand together and each in turn give one of five lessons learned about combatting the cotton boll weevil, and still standing let them give five points in the successful growing of cotton;

(b) Let a group of boys stand and give in turn one of a number of important facts about yields of corn and at least five points in the successful growing corn;

(c) Let a group of girls stand together and each in turn give one of five different ways in which the country life movement has helped the women on the farm: Tomato clubs, canning work, help for mothers, improvement at home through success of farm, social improvement through better roads and schools and closer community interests.

The smaller pupils can be used to make an attractive feature. Let them sing a song or give some simple dramatized poem. Certain portions of Longfellow's Hiawatha lend themselves well to this treatment.

Essays based on actual experience in growing crops or adding to home comforts can be easily secured: How I grew my crop, by a boy; What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by a girl; How I laid out and cultivated my flower garden by a girl, etc. Prizes might be offered for the best essays, which could be put into the form of booklets illustrated by original drawings or by pictures pasted in.

Let several of the pupils read selections from the great nature poems and masterpieces of prose; and have some one with a good voice, the teacher or other good interpreter of literature, render some impressive passage calculated to uplift and to inspire with a love for nature.

The results of experience in the community and the ideas gathered from reading agricultural books and journals could be used in a debate between two teams of boys or of the older people. Resolved, That cotton and oats are the best crops for this community; Resolved, That wheat, corn and clover are the best crops for this community; Resolved, That the soil of this community is not suited to the growing of cotton alone; Resolved, that oats should be substituted for wheat in this county; etc.

Exhibit of products. Encourage the bringing of some specimen of product or handiwork. Appoint committees of pupils to receive and arrange these contributions in an attractive display.

Members of Boys' and Girls' clubs can bring selected seed corn, canned and preserved vegetables, etc. A harvest home procession or tableaux could be arranged, in which the corn, wheat, cotton, cane, pumpkins, fowls, apples, vegetables, etc., are carried by the pupils, with appropriate songs or simple costume. Judging contests can be had in connection with exhibit; presentation in turn of a specimen of a farm or home product by each man, woman, and child present; these gifts might be sold at auction and the proceeds devoted to some worthy purpose.

Circumstances must, of course, govern these details in each locality.

Outdoor events. Simple field sports if the weather permits, can be made to afford much wholesome amusement. And merriment can be combined with improving school grounds; working bees on school premises for one hour; planting trees, hardy shrubs, vines, etc.

It is not expected that any one school can or will wish to carry out the entire program outlined above. The features best suited to individual cases can be selected, or entirely new ones substituted in their places.

GREENVILLE, S. C., Mountaineer.

NOV 16 1912

KNAPP MEMORIAL DAY BE OBSERVED BY THE SCHOOLS

PAMPHLETS TO BE DISTRIBUTED
AMONG THE TEACHERS
OF THE COUNTY.

PROGRAM OF EXERCISES HAS BEEN SUGGESTED

Knapp Agricultural Day Will Be Observed by the Schools Throughout the South on Nov. 27—County Supt. of Education Jas. B. Davis has Received Copies of Pamphlet Giving Much Information and Many Valuable Suggestions For the Program to be Observed.

Copies of a pamphlet, giving much information and many valuable suggestions for the program for Knapp Agricultural Day to be observed by the schools of South Carolina and throughout the south on November 27, or the next nearest convenient date, have been received by Mr. Jas. B. Davis, county superintendent of education. These are to be distributed among the teachers to aid them in arranging a suitable program for the day's exercises.

The chief object of the observance will be to survey and review the agricultural resources and achievements, and to express appreciation of the services of their great benefactors.

The suggested program for Knapp Agricultural Day is as follows:

1. Songs by the audience.
2. "How the Bible Teaches Agriculture," by an invited minister.
3. "How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service," by a boy.
4. "How Dr. Knapp Taught," quotations by class of pupils.
5. Song or recitation.
6. "How the Demonstration Work Was Organized and Conducted," by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. "How Dr. Knapp's work helped This Community, this State and the South," by three boys.
8. "How I Grew my Crop," by a corn club boy.

9. "What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits," by three boys.

10. "The Strength, Beauty and Truth of Nature," selections from the great poets and lovers of nature, by a class of pupils.

11. "The Best Farm Crops for This Community, and Why," by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.

12. "How to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Services and Perpetuate His Influence," collection of contributions and pledges.

Mr. Davis has expressed the hope that all of the schools of Greenville county have some sort of an observance. He urges this on the teachers, and will lend whatever aid he can toward a successful observance of the day.

In connection with the program of country life, it is planned to commemorate the life and services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp by the establishment of the Knapp Farm and School of Country life at Nashville in connection with Geo. Peabody College for Teachers. It is appropriate that this be done mainly through small contributions, and at the Knapp day exercises teachers, pupils and others are to be given an opportunity to make contributions. Blanks for this purpose will be provided by the county superintendent.

CHARLESTON, S. C., News.

OCT 16 1912

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY. Celebrated in Southern Schools and Colleges November 27.

Washington, October 15.—Special: The Knapp memorial committee is meeting with great success in its plans for Knapp Agricultural Day in the schools and colleges of the South. The State superintendents of education and college presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

Mr Thomas A. Early has just made a tour of the South, and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A programme for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the committee and will be sent out by the State superintendents. The colleges will arrange a programme and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date for these exercises in most States will be November 27. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and their parents on the marvellous development of the South and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

Anderson S. C. Mail
Oct. 2nd, 1912.

MEETING WITH SUCCESS

The Seaman Knapp Farm and School of Country Life.

Washington, Nov. 1.—The Knapp Memorial committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp farm and school of country life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturists.

The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Co-Operative Demonstration agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425.00 in twenty minutes.

The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole south for the future generations.

ALEXANDRIA, S. C. Herald
 Journal
 July 31 1912

e. 1st pfd	52
e. 2nd pfd	42 3/4
General Electric	182

should send their subscriptions to
above named institution. Dr. Kr
inaugurated the farm demonstra

This is his first stop in South Carolina, and he feels that South Carolina owes so much to Dr. Knapp that he will find a ready response here to his appeal.

Acting upon the recommendation of Congressman Lever, Thomas A. Earley, financial agent of the Seaman A. Knapp memorial fund, has designated the Union National bank of Columbia as the depository for South Carolina. All South Carolinians desiring to contribute to the fund should send their subscriptions to the above named institution. Dr. Knapp inaugurated the farm demonstration

If all the people who have been made to realize the tremendous impetus that the late Dr. S. A. Knapp gave to agricultural development in the United States and especially in York county would do what they feel they should do in honor of Dr. Knapp's memory, there would be nothing more necessary to ensure the complete success of Knapp agricultural day on November 27.

PLANS FOR KNAPP DAY IN THE MAKING NOW

A pamphlet containing information and suggestions relative to the program for Knapp Agricultural Day, which is to be observed by the schools of South Carolina on November 27th, or thereabout, and by all the Southern schools, has been received by County Superintendent of Education Davis. These pamphlets are to be distributed among the teachers, to aid them in arranging a program for the occasion. The following program is suggested:

1. Songs by the audience.
2. How the Bible Teaches Agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service, by a boy.
4. How Dr. Knapp Taught, quotations by class of pupils.
5. Song or recitation.
6. How the Demonstration Work was Organized and Conducted, by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this Community, this State and the South, by three boys.
8. How I Grew my Crop, by a corn club boy.
9. What I did With my Vegetables and Fruits, by three boys.
10. The Strength, Beauty and truth of Nature, selections from the great poets and lovers of nature, by a class of pupils.
11. The Best Farm Crops for This Community, and Why, by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.
12. How to Express our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Services and Perpetuate his Influence, collection of contributions and pledges.

Orangeburg, S. C. News.
Nov 22, 1912.

Pay Honor

To Dr. Knapp

Montgomery, Ala., Nov. 22.—Knapp Agricultural Day is being observed by practically every school in the state today in honor of the memory of the founder of demonstration work in the South and boys' and girls' clubs.

The purpose of the celebration throughout the country is twofold. First, to pay honor to the memory of Dr. Knapp and, second, to inaugurate a movement looking to the collection of funds for the establishment of a great agricultural school and demonstration farm near Nashville. The general education board will appropriate \$200,000 toward the erection of the school after \$150,000 has been collected from other sources.

The Knapp school is designed to be one of the greatest in the country, and will start out with the purpose of reaching out and helping every school and farm in the South.

KNAPP MEMORIAL

PROGRAM FOR 27TH.

Superintendent of Education Addresses Cards to Teachers of County.

The following card has been issued to the teachers of Greenwood county by Superintendent of Education J. F. Wideman.

"It is fitting and proper that the 8,424 school children of Greenwood county, along with the 7,000,000 pupils of the South should honor the memory, review the life and express their appreciation of the services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, one of their greatest benefactors. The school authorities of South Carolina have set apart Nov. 27 as Knapp Day in all the schools of South Carolina and the teachers are asked to devote one hour of this day to the memory of Dr. Knapp. I have mailed all the programs I had on hand to the teachers, and not having a sufficient supply, the program is published for the schools that failed to receive a copy. The time is too short perhaps to complete the suggested program, but I hope it will be rendered in full as far as possible. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man."

Following is the program:

1. Songs, by the audience.
2. How the Bibles teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. How Dr. Seaman A. Knapp prepared himself for great service by a boy.
4. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
5. Song or recitation.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this state and the South by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The strength, beauty, and truth of Nature: Selections from the great poets and lovers of the country by a class of pupils.
11. The best farm crops, for the community, and why, by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.
12. How to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great services and perpetuate his influence; collection, contributions, pledges.

WILL PAY TRIBUTE TO GRAND OLD MAN

Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Day to be Observed.

HOLD EXERCISES NOVEMBER 27

Appreciation of Work of Great Agriculturalist to be Expressed by
People of the South.

"The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced \$10,000,000 worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations," reads the leading paragraph of a pamphlet that has been issued by the Seaman A. Knapp memorial committee.

"Knapp agricultural day" will be observed all over the South. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22, on November 27 in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6; in Mississippi on December 12; in Virginia on December 20. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp agricultural day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Tomato Clubs.

O. B. Martin, Washington, former State superintendent of education in South Carolina, treasurer, and Thomas A. Early, Washington, financial agent of the memorial committee, were in Columbia Saturday and conferred with John E. Swearingen and others with reference to the memorial day and the establishing of girls' canning clubs in the county. In addition to the boys' corn clubs, among those interested in the matter are: Miss Edith L. Parrott of Winthrop college, who has organized girls' clubs in a number of counties of the State; Prof. C. B. Haddon and Prof. W. L. English of Clemson college, and W. T. J. Lever, demonstration agent for the department of agriculture, and E. J. Watson, commissioner of agriculture.

Hold Celebration.

Superintendent Swearingen has made known his intention of doing what he can to cooperate with the memorial committee in the observance of the day, though he will not recommend a holiday for January 31, which will be observed as educational day at the coming National Corn exposition. Mr. Swearingen, W. T. J. Lever and Congressman Lever, if convenient for him, will speak at the observance of Knapp memorial day at the Bellview school, 14 miles from Columbia, on the Winnsboro road. Rev. George A. Blackburn, pastor of the Arsenal Hill Presbyterian church, Columbia, will also make an address on the occasion. L. C. Chappelle, demonstration agent for the lower part of the county, is ranging a programme for the day.

S. M. Clarkson, Richland county superintendent of education, has received copies of the programme suggested for the day.

Hopes for Future.

Knapp day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' corn clubs. Contributions will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp farm and school of country life at Peabody college. The establishment of this farm and school will make the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the South. A demonstration country school will be established on the farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every Southern county.

Information has been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the State and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

Agricultural day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the South is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of agricultural day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, United States commissioner of education, is planning to extend this observance to all the States of the nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute towards the funds for the Knapp farm and school. Some of the institutions will use November 27 and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by State universities, normal colleges and institutions of every kind.

Superintendent T. H. Harris and Congressman J. E. Ransdell of Louisiana have taken the lead in organizing for Knapp agricultural day in this State. The State department of education has issued a 24-page pamphlet full of rich material and suggestions. Each school will make contributions for the improvement of its equipment, and the second half of the funds will go towards the Knapp farm and school of country life. Superintendent Harris and Congressman Ransdell are very optimistic about prospects for raising the whole sum of \$150,000 at once. They confidently look for \$15,000 from Louisiana, and all the promoters of this movement think that each of the other States will pledge a proportionate amount.

SCHOOL OF COUNTRY LIFE.

Prof. Early is the financial agent of the Knapp school and his present tour of the State is for the purpose of acquainting the people with the principles of the school and at the same time obtain contributions to the endowment fund so that work may be started at an early day.

Knapp Agricultural Day.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends in the 89,000 school houses on November 27 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr S A Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break a records. It is fitting, because 25,00 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfaithfully transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knappschool and a Knapp farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody college. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the school of country life by the general education board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county Snperintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

SUGGESTED PROGRAMME FOR KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

November 27 or the nearest Friday to that date.

1. State song or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the demonstration work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr Knapp's work helped this community, this State and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a corn club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils.

Knapp Agricultural Day.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making large crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break a records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfaithfully transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually focus their thoughts on agriculture and country life for just one hour. It is hoped that the observance will grow into a custom and that an Agricultural Day will become an annual feature of all the schools.

Such a Day can include in its exercises a survey of all the activities which trace directly to the farmer: crops, trees, birds, nature, the children of the country and their proper equipment! Surely the celebration of an Agricultural Day has possibilities enough to make it the greatest occasion of the year. It could be made to render untold service, not only in the schools of the South but of the whole nation. And the city child is coming to need such a survey of agricultural matters even more than the country child; the private school pupil needs it quite as much as the public school pupil.

A double significance will attach to the Day this year. In connection with the program of country life it is planned to commemorate the life and services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. His teachings are universally known and followed throughout the South and their value is everywhere gratefully acknowledged. Among the men of recent years who have contributed ideas

of vital worth to the educational development of the South, he stands out prominently. His contribution was not merely to out material wealth. But the larger returns our farmers are getting from their labor, and money, and the great agricultural awakening now in progress are emphatically due to his intelligence, teachings, and demonstrations. It is appropriate therefore, that his influence should be perpetuated and made operative through the activities of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life to be established at Nashville and in connection with George Peabody College for Teachers. It is highly appropriate that this should be done mainly through the small contributions. How much better that a multitude of nickles and dimes and dollars shall establish this public-service institution for the entire South than to ask a few men to give the whole sum.

When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each state and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program for Knapp Agricultural Day.

November 27th, 1912, or the nearest convenient date:

1. Songs, by the audience.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. How Dr. Seaman A. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
4. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
5. Some or recitation.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The strength, beauty and truth of Nature: Selections from the great poets and lovers of the country, by a class of pupils.
11. The best farm crops for this community, and why, by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.
12. How to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great services and perpetuate his influence; collecting contributions, pledges.

Winthrop News.

Special to The Lantern.

Winthrop College, Nov. 25.— The Knapp Agricultural Day is to be celebrated at Winthrop on Wednesday. The speech of the day will be made by Mr. L. A. Niven, former head of the agricultural department of Winthrop college.

We have been counting the weeks until Thanksgiving for some time, and we are glad that it has at last gotten down to days. From all reports, we are to have a big dinner. Of course, we are not interested in that feature of the day; but, strange to say, the girls no longer dream of Practice House, Training School, plowing and the like, but their dreams consist of turkey, cranberries, etc.

Dr. Kinard, the head of the English department, and Miss Withers, the principal of the Training School, who recently published an English Grammar, have been notified that it is being used in the schools of Shanghai, China.

The Winthrop Literary Society will present "All of a Sudden Peggy," a comedy in three acts, next Monday night, December the Second, in the college auditorium. We feel sure that this play will be a great success. The society plays, given every year, are always enjoyed by those who have the opportunity to attend.

The Terpsichorean club will give a german Wednesday night in honor of the Thalia club.

Miss Mayme Colvin is the only senior from Chester county who has been in Training School so far. But she does not let the others forget that their time is coming, and that they will also have the privilege for three months to show their ability as teachers.

Knapp Exercises
At Winthrop
This Morning

Memorial exercises in honor of the late Seaman A. Knapp were held at Winthrop College this morning, during the chapel hour. President Johnson made an appropriate talk, being followed by Prof. Weeks and L. A. Niven, formerly of the Winthrop faculty.

Prof. Weeks spoke of the wealth of the soil and the possibilities that await those who cultivate the soil in the proper manner. Mr. Niven spoke of the work of Dr. Knapp in arousing interest in agriculture and the more modern methods of farming and farm life. Both addresses were heard with interest by the student body.

This afternoon the Training School held exercises in honor of Dr. Knapp.

Columbia S. C. State,
Nov, 22nd, 1912.

20

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

The Seaman A. Knapp Memorial committee is planning a "Knapp Agricultural Day" to be observed by the schools of the southern states with a view to having the people of this section of the country, so greatly benefited by the ideas and labors of the late Dr. Knapp, "contemplate agricultural matter for one hour." In connection with the plans of the committee the following announcement has been issued:

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the south are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 7 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The south wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making large crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody college. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the school of country life by the general education board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the south.

Knapp Epigrams: Quotations From Writings and Speeches of Dr. S. A. Knapp.

"The greatest of all acquisitions is common sense."

"A prosperous, intelligent and contented rural population is, therefore, essential to our national perpetuity."

"A patent to land is a title to nobility, a right to sovereignty."

"A great nation is not the outgrowth of a few men of genius, but the superlative worth of a great common people."

"It is impossible to impress upon any one that there is dignity in residing upon a farm with impoverished soil, dilapidated buildings, and an environment of ignorance."

"The income of the farm can be increased from three- to five-fold by the use of improved methods."

"Double the crop to the acre and halve the cost."

"More power and less hand-work."

"Increase the earning capacity of country toilers."

"No nation can be great without thrift."

"Training is the great item which fashions a race."

"The world's most important school is the home and small farm."

"The public school teacher's mission is to make a great common people and thus readjust the map of the world."

"You can cause the soil to become more responsive to the touch of industry and the harvest more abundant to meet the measure of a larger hope."

"The common toiler needs an education that leads to easier bread."

"The basis of the better life is greater earning capacity of the farmer."

"It happens to be a philosophy of the Southern people to let money slip through their fingers without sticking."

"Let it be the high privilege of this great and free people to establish a republic where rural pride is equal to civic pride, where men of the most refined taste and culture select the rural villa, and where the wealth that comes from the soil finds its greatest return in developing and perfecting the great domain of nature which God has given to us as an everlasting estate."

"The demonstration work may be regarded as a system of adult education given to the farmer upon his farm by means of object lessons in the soil, prepared under his observation and generally by his own hand."

"Any race betterment to be of permanent value must be a betterment of the masses."

"An idle saint only differs from an idle sinner in a cost of paint and direction."

"The greatest failure as a world force is the man who knows so much that he lives in universal doubt, injecting a modifying clause into every assertion and ending the problems of life with an interrogation point."

"In general, it is not the man who knows the most who is most successful, but the man who imparts an implicit belief in his message."

"Agriculture in most sections consists simply in a series of motions inherited from Adam."

"This learning agriculture (which is a compound of the following ingredients—one-eighth science, three-eighths art, and one-half business

methods) out of a book is like reading up on the handsaw and jackplane and hiring out for a carpenter."

"These mechanic farmers now reside in a town or city, live out of a canned garden and milk a tin cow."

"The great battles of the future will be industrial."

"We are now prepared for the accomplishment of what we have so earnestly sought, the placing of rural life upon a plane of profit, of honor, and power."

"The least worthy monument to a man is a granite block or a marble shaft. They represent the dead man's money and the kindness of friends. The true monument is what the man has accomplished in life. It may be a better gate, or house, or farm, or factory; put his name on it and let it stand for him."

800 Per Cent. Bigger Profits for the Southern Farmer.

"I estimate that there is a possible 800 per cent. increase in the productive power of the farm laborer in the average Southern State, and I distribute the gain as follows:

"300 per cent. to the use of more and better mules and farm machinery."

"200 per cent. to the production of more and better stock."

"150 per cent. to a rotation of crops and better tillage."

"50 per cent. to better drainage."

"50 per cent. to seed of higher vitality, thoroughbred and carefully selected."

"50 per cent. to the abundant use of legumes and the use of more economic plants for feeding stock."

The Ten Commandments of Agriculture.

Columbia S. C. State,
Nov, 22nd, 1912.

KNAPP DAY RURAL SCHOOL

Addresses at Bellview School. Renewal of Interest in Tomato Clubs.

Knapp Memorial day is being observed today in the schools of South Carolina in accordance with a program prepared by the Knapp committee and sent to superintendents of education several weeks ago. In Richland county the exercises are being held at Bellview school 14 miles from Columbia on the Winnsboro road. Addresses will be made by Rev. George A. Blackburn, pastor of Arsenal Hill Presbyterian church; L. C. Chappell, demonstration agent, and S. M. Clarkson were down on the program for addresses, most of which will be confined to the works and achievements of the late Dr. Knapp. Interest in the tomato and corn clubs will be given added zest through the words of encouragement extended by the speakers.

Columbia S. C. Record.
Nov, 28th, 1912.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY IS OBSERVED

GREAT SOUTHERN PIONEER FARM DEMONSTRATOR IS HONORED IN MANY STATES.

New Orleans, Nov. 28.—Yesterday was observed throughout Louisiana as "Knapp Agricultural Day" in honor of the memory of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the distinguished pioneer in farm demonstration work. Tributes were paid to his memory in public meetings in nearly every parish of the state and voluntary contributions were made to the fund for the establishment of the Knapp memorial farm and school of country life which is to form a part of Peabody College at Nashville.

At Tulane university, in this city, State Senator John Dymond and Prof. W. B. Gregory in tributes to Dr. Knapp's memory, declared that he was perhaps the greatest benefactor the South had ever known.

In seven other Southern states—Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Kentucky, Oklahoma, South Carolina and Tennessee—the day was similarly observed.

COLUMBIA, S. C., State

DEC. 2, 1912

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

Movement Has Been Launched to Raise \$150,000 for School of Country Life.

Knapp Agricultural day was observed during November in all the Southern States except four. Florida will hold exercises on December 6, Mississippi on December 12, Virginia on December 20, and North Carolina at a later date soon to be announced.

The good things sure to result for the farmers, the schools, and the school children of the country cause the friends of this movement to believe the \$150,000 for the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life will be contributed by a multitude of givers during the next few months.

Returns from the collections taken and the pledges made in the other States have not yet been received. Everything points to success in raising the sums fixed by the committees in the several States.

Starting with definite amounts agreed upon in certain States, the general committee and the local friends feel sure that Florida will raise \$5,000 as her share of this living, working memorial to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. In the same way Virginia will be sure to reach her mark of \$15,000, Mississippi hers of \$15,000 and North Carolina hers of \$10,000.

Local committees are getting fine responses to their appeals for funds in almost every county in the South. In Durham, N. C., nearly \$1,000 has been raised for the Knapp Farm and School by personal solicitation. In Sumter county, in this State, and in Marlborough county nearly \$500 each have already been pledged. Darlington county has prospects for about the same amount.

Any man, woman or child wishing to make a gift however small to this noble enterprise can send the sum to the local demonstration agent or county superintendent of schools.

PLAN TO HONOR THE GRAND OLD M OF AGRICULTURE

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lesson must be more widely impressed and unflinchingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually focus their thoughts on agriculture and country life for just one hour! It is hoped that the observance will grow into a custom and that an Agricultural Day will become an annual feature of all the schools.

Such a day can include in its exercises a survey of all the activities which trace directly to the farmer: crops, trees, birds, nature, the children of the country and their proper equipment! Surely the celebration of an Agricultural Day has possibilities enough to make it the greatest occasion of the year. It could be made to render untold service, not only in the schools of the South but of the whole Nation. And the city child is coming to need such a survey of agricultural matters even more than the country child; the private school pupil needs it quite as much as the public school pupil.

A double significance will attach to the day this year. In connection with the program of country life it is planned to commemorate the life and services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. His teachings are universally known and followed throughout the South and

their value is everywhere gratefully acknowledged. Among the men of recent years who have contributed ideas of vital worth to the educational development of the South, he stands out prominently. His contribution was not merely to our material wealth. But the larger returns our farmers are getting from their labor, time, and money, and the great agricultural awakening now in progress are emphatically due to his intelligence, teachings, and demonstrations. It is appropriate, therefore, that his influence should be perpetuated and made operative through the activities of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life to be established at Nashville and in connection with George Peabody College for Teachers. It is highly appropriate that this should be done mainly through small contributions. How much better that a multitude of nickels and dimes and dollars shall establish this public-service institution for the entire South than to ask a few men to give the whole sum.

When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program for Knapp Agricultural Day.

November 27th, 1912, or the nearest convenient date.

1. Songs, by the audience.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. How Dr. Seaman A. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
4. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
5. Song or recitation.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.

9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.

10. The strength, beauty, and truth of Nature: Selections from the great poets and lovers of the country, by a class of pupils.

11. The best farm crops for this community, and why, by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.

12. How to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great services and perpetuate his influence; collecting contributions, pledges.

Hints and Material for Knapp Agricultural Day Exercises.

1. All the neighborhood should be assembled. If needful, let the pupils write invitations and copy programs to be sent out to everybody. One large program illustrated by colored drawings might be made and placed in the assembly room, where the whole audience can see and follow easily.

The exercises should give some part to every person present, and should appeal to the eye as well as to the ear. A period of music will bind the audience together; encourage the singing of familiar songs: State Song, America, some of the noble hymns, or other pieces in which all can join heartily.

2. Reading from the Bible at the opening of the exercises by an invited minister. One or more passages like the following might be used respectively: Deuteronomy XVI, 13-17; Ecclesiastes XI; Psalm XXIII, L, LXV, CIV; Isaiah XXXV; Matthew VI, 19-34; Mark IV, 1-20; VIII, 14-21.

3. A biographical sketch of Dr. Knapp could be read by one of the advanced pupils, or a sketch could be prepared and read by such pupil. The different periods of Dr. Knapp's life or the different aspects of the service he rendered to the agriculture of the State and nation might be treated separately in short essays by several pupils. It might also be well to include in one essay some of the achievements of other agricultural leaders.

4. Pointed sayings and apt quotations from the writings and speeches of Dr. Knapp and of other agricultural leaders might be given by a group of pupils. Let ten, for example, stand and each quote in turn one or more important statements worth remembering.

5. A joyous song or a spirited recitation, or a combination of the two, could be brought in at this place in the program; or these features could be interspersed so as to divide the exercises into three parts.

6. A leading farmer or other citizen could make a short speech on the great benefit of Dr. Knapp's agricultural teachings. An account of successful experiments and crops in the neighborhood could be used effectively. The results on nearby demonstration farms, explained either by some

citizen or a demonstration agent would bring home concretely to everybody the value of the demonstration work. The names of noted workers particularly those who have helped the community practically and concretely, will prove helpful.

7. Many forms of practical exercises can be carried out by groups of pupils to show in a definite way how Dr. Knapp's influence and that of other leaders was exerted. Some examples are here suggested:

(a) Let five boys stand together and each in turn give one of five lessons learned about combatting the cotton boll weevil, and still standing let them give five points in the successful growing of cotton.

(b) Let a group of boys stand and give in turn one of a number of important facts about yields of corn and at least five points in the successful growing of corn.

(c) Let a group of girls stand together and each in turn give one of five definite ways in which the country life movement has helped the women on the farm: Tomato clubs, canning work, help for mothers, improvement at home through success of farm, social improvement through better roads and schools and closer community interests.

8. The smaller pupils can be used to make an attractive feature. Let them sing a song or give some dramatized poem. Certain poems by Longfellow's Hiawatha lend themselves well to this treatment.

9. Essays based on actual experience in growing crops. Home comforts can be given. How I grew my crop, by a boy; How I did with my vegetables, by a girl; How I laid out my flower garden, by a girl. Prizes might be offered for the best essays, which could be in the form of booklets illustrated by drawings or by pictures.

10. Let several of the selections from the great poets and masterpieces of prose and some one with a good knowledge of literature, render some passage calculated to inspire with a love for the soil.

11. The results of experiments in the community and the State from reading agricultural journals could be used in a contest between two teams of boys and girls. Resolved, we will grow corn, and clover are the best for this community; Resolved, we will grow cotton and oats are the best for this community; Resolved, we will grow wheat and the soil of this community is best for the growing of cotton. That oats should be sown in this country, etc. Exhibit of products.

SEAMAN KNAPP BUST PRESENTED TOMORROW



BUST OF SEAMAN A. KNAPP.

At the banquet to be given Saturday at noon in Craven hall to the boys and girls of the National Corn exposition school for prize winners, the bust of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the Farmers' Cooperative Demonstration work, will be presented to the state which is found to have made the best showing in the girls' and boys' club work during the year 1912. The handsome bust is of bronze and is the National Corn exposition trophy for the school for prize winners.

How Award Will be Made.

The award will be made on the work done by teams of 20 boys and 5 girls from each state. The exhibits shown

at the exposition will be carefully considered, and the score made up also on various reports from the boys and girls, number of members reporting, profit on crop, etc.

The Banquet.

The chamber of commerce committee which has charge of the arranging for the banquet has given the contract for furnishing the banquet to the ladies who run the Rescue orphanage. Besides the boys of the corn clubs and the girls of the canning clubs the banquet will be attended by James Wilson, secretary of agriculture, the agricultural committee of the house of representatives and other prominent men.

KNAPP MEMORIAL SCHOOL TO COST ABOUT \$150,000

Will be Used Especially for the Benefit of the Farmer Boys—Returns From the Collections Taken and the Pledges Made in the Other States Have Not Yet Been Received

Knapp Agricultural Day was observed during November in all the Southern States except four. Florida will hold exercises on December 6, Mississippi on December 12, Virginia on December 20, and North Carolina at a later date soon to be announced.

The good things are sure to result for the farmers, the schools, and the school children of the country because the friends of this movement too believe the \$150,000 for the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life will be contributed by a multitude of givers during the next few months.

Returns from the collections taken and the pledges made in the other states have not yet been received. Everything points to success in raising the sums fixed by the committee in the several states.

Starting with definite amounts agreed upon in certain states the general committee and the local friends feel sure that Florida will raise \$5,000 as her share of this living, working material to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. In the same way Virginia will be sure to reach her mark of \$15,000, Mississippi hers of \$15,000, and North Carolina hers of \$10,000.

Local committees are getting fine responses to their appeals for funds in almost every county in the South. In Durham, N. C., nearly \$1,000 have been raised by personal solicitation. In Sumter county, and in Marlboro County nearly \$500 each have already been pledged. Darlington county has prospects for about the same amount.

Any man woman or child wishing to make a gift however small to this noble enterprise can send the sum to the local demonstration agent or county superintendent of schools.

Columbia S. C. Star,
Nov 22nd, 1912.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

Exercises Held by Many Schools in Honor of Grand Old Man of Agriculture.

Yesterday was "Knapp Agricultural Day." Exercises were held in many of the schools and colleges in memory and honor of Seaman A. Knapp, founder of the boys' corn clubs and demonstration work. Special exercises were held at Bellview school, 14 miles from Columbia on the Winnsboro road, others were held in the lower part of the county. A feature in connection with the day was the founding of girls' canning clubs.

MEMORIAL TO DR. KNAPP.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purpose of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make his farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their State the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips

to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Memorial Committee has employed a Financial Agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the Committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the Committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

KNAPP EPIGRAMS—Quotations from Speeches and Writings of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp

"The greatest of all acquisitions is common sense."
"A prosperous, intelligent and contented rural population is, therefore, essential to our national perpetuity."
"A patent to land is a title to nobility, a right to sovereignty."
"A great nation is not the outgrowth of a few men of genius, but the superlative worth of a great common people."
"It is impossible to impress upon anyone that there is dignity in residing upon a farm with impoverished soil, dilapidated buildings, and an environment of ignorance."
"The income of the farm can be increased from three to five fold by the use of improved methods."
"Double the crop to the acre and halve the cost."
"More power and less hand work."
"Increase the earning capacity of country toilers."
"No nation can be great without thrift."
"Training is the great item which fashions a race."
"The world's most important school is the home and small farm."
"The public school teacher's mission is to make a great common people and thus readjust the map of the world."
"You can cause the soil to become more responsive to the touch of industry and the harvest more abundant to meet the measure of a larger hope."
"The common toiler needs an education that leads to easier bread."
"The basis of the better rural life is greater earning capacity of the farmer."
"It appears to be a philosophy of the Southern people to let money slip through their fingers without sticking."
"Let it be the high privilege of this great and free people to establish a republic where rural pride is equal to civic pride, where men of the most refined taste and culture select the rural villa, and where the wealth that comes from the soil finds its greatest

return in developing and perfecting the great domain of nature which God has given to us as an everlasting estate."
"The demonstration work may be regarded as a system of adult education given to the farmer upon his farm by means of object lessons in the soil, prepared under his observation and generally by his own hand."
"Any race betterment to be of permanent value, must be a betterment of the masses."
"An idle saint only differs from an idle sinner in a coat of paint and direction."
"The greatest failure as a world force is the man who knows so much that he lives in universal doubt, injecting a modifying clause into every assertion and ending the problems of life with an interrogation point."
"In general, it is not the man who knows the most who is most successful, but the man who imparts an implicit belief in his message."
"Agriculture in most sections consists simply in a series of motions inherited from Adam."
"This learning agriculture (which is a compound of the following ingredients—one-eighth science, three-eighths art, and one-half business methods) out of a book is like reading up on the handsaw and jackplane and hiring out for a carpenter."
"The great battles of the future will be industrial."
"We are now prepared for the accomplishment of what we have so earnestly sought, the placing of rural life upon a plane of profit, of honor, and power."
"These mechanic farmers now reside in a town or city, live out of a canned garden and milk a tin cow."
"The least worthy monument to a man is a granite block or a marble shaft. They represent the dead man's money and the kindness of friends. The true monument is what the man has accomplished in life. It may be a better gate, or house, or farm, or factory; put his name on it and let it stand for him."

Greenwood S. C. Journal
Nov. 16th, 1912.

Knapp Day is
November 27

The rural school of Spartanburg county will honor the memory of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, November 27, this day having been set apart as Knapp Agricultural Day. Every rural school in the state and, in fact, throughout the south will observe this day.

Dr. Knapp was connected with the United States agricultural department and was the organizer of boys' corn clubs and girls' tomato clubs. He did a great work in organizing and fostering agricultural societies and the schools of the south will honor his memory on November 27.

County Superintendent of Education Wideman has received from the state superintendent of education a number of programs for distribution among the schools. As long as the programs last he will be pleased to furnish the schools that apply.

The purpose of Knapp Agricultural Day is to stimulate interest in tomato clubs, corn clubs and scientific farming, and to bring the art, and one-half business vice of

Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 20.—In practically every farming community throughout the entire South, at every agricultural college and experiment station and in many of the public schools as well, arrangements have been made to hold special exercises tomorrow as a part of the observance of "Knapp Agricultural Day."

The farmers, their families and friends will gather to survey and review the agricultural resources and achievements of the South, and to express their appreciation of one of their greatest benefactors—the late Seaman A. Knapp.

Mr. Knapp, who died two years ago, was one of the foremost agricultural educators in the country and one of the earliest exponents of scientific farming. Born in New York State in 1833, he was associated in his early career with various educational institutions in the East and Middle West. In the late 70's he engaged in farming and stock raising in Iowa and there he conceived the idea of bringing about a general improvement in agricultural methods and conditions. He founded the Iowa Stock Raisers' Association and later became president of the Iowa State Agricultural College.

Removing to Lake Charles, La., Dr. Knapp began a movement for the development of the vast agricultural resources of the South. He was the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. Through the methods which he taught the farmers have been enabled to raise larger crops, while his Corn Clubs have attracted world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on an acre at low cost.

Plans are now well advanced for perpetuating Dr. Knapp's memory and expressing the Southern farmers' appreciation of his work. There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near this city, to be maintained in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. The institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers.

Atlanta Ga Georgian.
Nov. 21st, 1912.

KNAPP'S BIRTHDAY
TO BE CELEBRATED
BY 89,000 SCHOOLS

State and county superintendents of education in the South are preparing for a celebration of Knapp Day on November 27 in 89,000 school houses to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp, founder of the farm demonstration movement.

The program outlined is one hour's contemplation of the South's agricultural resources. They want an annual accounting of the great work being done by the 100,000 demonstrators and the boys' corn clubs and the girls' farm clubs, which have attracted world-wide attention.

DR. KNAPP AND FARM DEMONSTRATION WORK

No greater testimonial to the value of the work done by the late Dr. S. A. Knapp in establishing demonstration farms could be offered than the action of the Senate in increasing the appropriation for farm demonstration work from \$30,000 to \$500,000.

The first step toward the establishment of this system was due to the presence of the boll weevil in the South in 1903. When Congress appropriated \$250,000 to meet the ravages of this pest Dr. Knapp was placed in charge of an important branch having for its object the bringing home to the farmer on his own farm information which would enable him to grow cotton despite the presence of the weevil. Thus we inaugurated the Farmers' Cooperative Demonstration Work. It was announced at the time that the object of the work would be to show by actual demonstrations on the farmer's own farm the value of better cultural methods, the value of good seed, and the value of practicing a few simple principles in growing a crop of cotton despite the weevil. At the inception of the work Dr. Knapp had but few assistants, but under his able management additional funds were secured and at the time of his death a little more than a year ago, hundreds of experienced agents were employed throughout the South.

From demonstration work became Dr. Knapp's hobby and he realized that its scope was great—in fact so great that the meager appropriation of Congress would not enable him to spread the movement very far without the help of outside capital. Confidence in his work grew throughout the south and funds from many other sources than that of the Government were contributed.

The direct results of his labors in spreading the farm demonstration can not be measured in dollars and cents, but there is one industry in the South which owes its present prosperity alone to Dr. Knapp's labors.

The rapid development of the rice industry in southern Louisiana and Texas brought about the need for improved varieties, especially in connection with milling operations. With a view to helping the rice industry, Dr. Knapp, who had paid close attention to the rice industry, to visit Japan, China and the Philippine Islands as an agricultural explorer for the purpose of securing all available information regarding rice varieties, rice production, and rice milling. The result of this work was the introduction of Japanese rice, the

KNAPP MEMORIAL SCHOOL.

General Education Board Plans Fitting Tribute

New York, May 24.—Nearly \$1,000,000 was contributed to the cause of education by the general education board founded by John D. Rockefeller, at its meeting here today. Of this sum \$700,000 was appropriated for distribution among five colleges, the largest contribution of \$250,000 going to the George Peabody College for Teachers of Nashville, Tenn., for the establishment of Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life.

It is explained that the gifts to the colleges are conditional upon an equal sum being raised by the respective institutions.

The sum of \$210,100 was set aside for demonstration work in agriculture in the Southern States, for professors of secondary education in State universities of the South, and to aid the work of negro education in the South. The demonstration work appropriation is \$133,000.

The miscellaneous appropriations were:

For professors of secondary education in the several State universities of the Southern States, \$33,100.

For supervision of negro rural school in Kentucky, North Carolina and Virginia, \$9,000.

To three negro schools—Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.; Tuskegee institute, Tuskegee, Ala.; and the Seaman seminary of Atlanta, Ga.—the sum of \$35,000.

What may be regarded as the board's most important appropriation is for the establishment of the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp had been in charge for the past ten years of the farmers' cooperative demonstration work in the South. In connection with this gift, a statement was issued in part as follows:

"The general education board recognizes that the George Peabody college for teachers at Nashville, Tenn., promises to render conspicuous and permanent service in the promotion of popular education through the Southern States.

"It further recognizes that the affiliation of this institution with Vanderbilt university will greatly enhance the value of both institutions. The board has therefore watched with sympathetic interest the progress of the movement.

"The general education board has been interested in the promotion of practical farming in the Southern States and in the development of an efficient system of rural schools. The George Peabody college for teachers proposes to train leaders for rural schools; not for the traditional rural school, but for the new school which shall meet the needs of an agricultural population.

"After consultation with the president and trustees of the college the general education board now makes a contribution of \$250,000 toward the endowment of the Geo. Peabody College for teachers and for the specific purpose of supporting the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. For ten years the late Dr. Knapp was the recognized leader of the new agricultural life of the South. It is fitting that his name be associated with the George Peabody College for Teachers, the great work perpetuated through this institution and his name beside that of George Peabody."

TO HONOR MEMORY OF DR. KNAPP

The Seaman A. Knapp Agricultural Day will be observed in the public schools of South Carolina, on November 27. County Superintendent of Education J. H. Brannon has received copies of the programs for the exercises on that day, and the real object of the celebration is to stimulate interest in the Boys' Corn Clubs, the Girls' Tomato Clubs and scientific farming. It is an effort to bring the school children and their parents to a proper appreciation of the great services of the late Dr. Knapp, who was the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs.

Prof. Brannon has received only a limited number of the program booklets, and those who do not receive a copy through his office can be supplied by writing Thomas A. Early, 723 Southern Building, Washington, D. C.

The suggested program for Knapp Memorial Day is as follows:

1. Songs by the audience.
2. "How the Bible Teaches Agriculture," by an invited minister.
3. "How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service," by a boy.
4. "How Dr. Knapp Taught," quotations by class of pupils.
5. Song or recitation.
6. "How the Demonstration Work Was Organized and Conducted," by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. "How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped This Community, this State and the South," by three boys.
8. "How I Grew My Crop," by a corn club boy.
9. "What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits," by three boys.
10. "The Strength, Beauty and Truth of Nature," selections from the great poets and lovers of nature, by a class of pupils.
11. "The Best Farm Crops for This Community, and Why," by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.
12. "How to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Services and Perpetuate His Influence," collection of contributions and pledges.

The carrying out of this program will furnish a day's real pleasure in the schoolroom and much good can be derived. This program is made easy to carry out, for suggestions to be enlarged upon are given in the booklet and the issue is one that should have a place in the home of every farmer.

The letter from the office of the state superintendent of education is as follows:

"November 12, 1912.
Supt. J. H. Brannon, Spartanburg, S. C.

"Dear Sir: We are sending you, under separate cover, programs for the Seaman A. Knapp Agricultural Day, which is to be celebrated in the public schools of South Carolina, November 27. Every state in the South will also join in the movement to observe this day. The state superintendent of education has promised his support and encouragement, and since he has been unexpectedly called away for several days I am taking the liberty of mailing you these programs, with the hope that you will get them in the hands of your teachers as early as possible.

"We also hope you will encourage general observation of the day by the patrons as well as the pupils as outlined in the program. This day should be a means of stimulating renewed interest in the boys' corn clubs, girls' tomato clubs and scientific farming, as well as bringing to the attention of the people the proper appreciation of the great services of the late Dr. Knapp.

Should you need additional programs, write to Mr. Thomas A. Early, 723 Southern Building, Washington, D. C.

"Your co-operation in this matter will be appreciated.

"Sincerely yours,
J. A. STODDARD,
Assistant State Superintendent of Education."

Knapp Epigrams: Questions From Writings and Speeches of Dr. S. A. Knapp.

"The greatest of all acquisitions is common sense."

"A prosperous, intelligent and contented rural population is essential to our national perpetuity."

"A great nation is not the outgrowth of a few men of genius, but the superlative worth of a great common people."

"It is impossible to impress upon any one that there is dignity in residing upon a farm with impoverished soil, dilapidated buildings, and an environment of ignorance."

"The income of the farm can be increased from three to five-fold by the use of improved methods."

"Double the crop to the acre and halve the cost."

"More power and less hand-work."

"Increase the earning capacity of country toilers."

"No nation can be great without thrift."

"Training is the great item which fashions a race."

"The world's most important school is the home and small farm."

"The common toiler needs an education that leads to easier bread."

"The basis of the better life is greater earning capacity of the farmer."

"Any race betterment to be of permanent value must be a betterment of the masses."

"An idle saint only differs from an idle sinner in a cost of paint and direction."

"In general, it is not the man who knows the most who is most successful, but the man who imparts an implicit belief in his message."

"Agriculture in most sections consists simply in a series of motions inherited from Adam."

"This learning agriculture (which is a compound of the following ingredients—one-eighth science, three-eighths art, and one-half business methods) out of a book is like reading up on the handsaw and jack-plane and hiring out for a carpenter."

"These mechanic farmers now reside in a town or city, live out of a canned garden and milk a tin cow."

"We are now prepared for the accomplishment of what we have so earnestly sought, the placing of rural life on a basis of profit, of

GENERAL NOTES

be hills is simplified if not solved. Grass pastures the former problem possible. With alfalfa meadows and demonstrate that its production is keep on trying until they get it. Alfalfa land should study alfalfa. Absolutely necessary. Those who under the plow any more than in the hill farms which should Where alfalfa is needed most of crop than in trying to grow alfalfa.

NOV 29 1912

Walhalla S. C. Courier.
Nov, 13th, 1912.

SOME NEWS OF INTEREST OF WINTHROP

WHAT IS GOING ON AT THIS
COLLEGE

NUMBER OF IMPROVEMENTS

Knapp Memorial Day Celebration
And Other Things Interesting To
Public.

Winthrop College, Nov. 28.—Many improvements are being made on the campus this year. Among these the infirmary is being enlarged. We have been needing more infirmary room for some time and now the building will be much larger and prettier.

Knapp Agricultural Day was celebrated on Wednesday, November 27. Prof. Niven, former head of Agriculture here, was the principal speaker of the occasion. Subject: "Dr. Knapp's services to the South." There were many interesting numbers on the program. Children of the training school also arranged a program for commemorating the day.

It is interesting to know that the English Book edited by Dr. James P. Kinard and Miss Sarah Wither, members of our faculty, is now being used as a text book in the school of Shanghai, China.

The Student body is looking forward to the annual holiday celebration Thanksgiving and also to the big dinner promised us—consisting of everything that the market affords.

We have formed a Correspondence Club at our college consisting of one member from each county. It aims to keep one paper of each county posted with Winthrop news.

Winthrop News.

Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. MEMORIAL TO SOUTHERN BENEFACTOR.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the farm demonstration work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tenn. The General Education Board of New York recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. Nothing like this school has ever been worked out anywhere. It is a great opportunity for a distinctive work and a great service. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend, so that his great, masterful, benevolent personality will always be an inspiration to the thousands who may come and go. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. It will contain about 200 acres. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different Southern conditions. Demonstration agents, rural school supervisors, State and county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their States the benefits of the work done there. Corn club boys and canning club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp Memorial Committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Ga.

Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas.
Governor G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Ark.

Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, La.

Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Prof. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Miss.
Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Ala.
Lem Banks, Memphis, Tenn.

Dr. Fred Mutchler, Bowling Green, Ky.

Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Fla.

Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Ga.
Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, S. C.

Clarence Poe, Raleigh, N. C.
Governor Wm. H. Mann, Rich-

Entered Troy Conference Seminary as a youth. Graduated from Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., with distinguished honors, at the age of twenty-three.

Married Maria E. Hotchkiss in August of the same year. Soon became professor and associate president of Troy Conference Seminary, and later president of Ripley College in Vermont.

Moved to Vinton, Iowa, at thirty-two and settled on a farm. Served five years as president of Iowa School for Blind.

Organized and edited the Western Stock Journal and Farmer.

In 1879 elected professor of agriculture at the Iowa State College. Became president of this college in 1884. At the age of fifty-three Dr. Knapp resigned the presidency of the college and moved to Lake Charles, La. Developed rice industry in Louisiana and Texas. Conducted demonstrations in rice growing and diversified farming for benefit of native farmers and immigrants.

In 1898 was authorized by Secretary Wilson, of the United States Department of Agriculture, to visit China, Japan and the Philippines to make rice investigations.

Made second trip to the Orient and to Europe in 1901.

Sent next to Porto Rico to report on agricultural resources and possibilities.

In 1903 inaugurated demonstration work to fight the Mexican cotton boll weevil.

From 1903 to 1911 extended demonstration work throughout the whole South.

As a Boy.

Seaman A. Knapp showed such aptitude and ambition as a small boy that his boyhood indicated what his manhood might be. At ten years of age he read Addison, Macaulay and Irving, and repeated what he had read to his mother and sister, in order to acquire a good vocabulary, clearness of style and the mastery of pure English. He said that even at that age he looked forward to the time when he might, through the spoken and written word, influence and lead mankind. He took advantage of such schools as were available in that early day in the country districts of New York, but he attributed a large measure of his success to the training and influence of his mother and an older sister.

In the first part of the nineteenth century small boys in the country districts of New York State did not have many opportunities for recreation by change of work. He was

lines of work, all of which were good training for the greater work yet to be done. For five years he had charge of the State School for the Blind. When his church at Vinton had no pastor he preached and taught the gospel for two years. He established a farm paper. There were few such papers in the country at that time. He, with others, conducted an agricultural campaign. The first course in agriculture in the Iowa College was organized and the graduation of the first class took place during his incumbency as professor and president.

Another crisis in Dr. Knapp's life came about this time. His health gave way under a severe attack of rheumatism. A board of physicians said he must give up college work and that he had only a few months to live. His reply was that he would accept their advice in regard to giving up the college work, but not in the matter of giving up his life. Turning his face to the Sunny South he organized a great development company, bought a million acres of land in Southwest Louisiana and sent invitations all over the Northwest, "Come South, young men, and grow up with the country." Several thousand came. For many years he had believed that the South was destined for a wonderful future. He said, "Here is a people of pure Anglo-Saxon stock, energetic but conservative, without much admixture of foreign blood. These people should be the conservators of the best American traditions. Here is a productive soil, delightful climate and long-growing seasons." In conversation with Chancellor Barrow, of the University of Georgia, once, these points were being stressed. Chancellor Barrow was impressed with the earnestness and optimism of the speaker, but remembering the difficulties and struggles of the Southern people he could not quite see how the South was to become the garden spot of the world, so he asked Dr. Knapp for a reason for the faith that was in him. Dr. Knapp's reply was, "Because the germinating power of the South is five times as great as that of any other part of the country." Chancellor Barrow says that he has thought about this reply a hundred times over, and that it is one of the most complete and satisfying answers he ever heard. He said that Dr. Knapp had absolutely gone to the bottom of the question.

His Real Life Work.

The Farmers' Co-operative Demonstration Work was started in a small way in 1903. Dr. Knapp visited once a month and directed the operations there. Neighboring farmers met him in field meetings. A close of the year he had proved cotton could be grown in the boll weevil area.

SCHOOLS WILL HAVE BIG DA

HONOR MEMORY OF DR. SEAMAN
A. KNAPP NOV. 27

Pamphlets Giving Valuable Hints and
Suggestions for Program Are Now
Ready for Distribution.

Copies of a pamphlet, giving much
information and many valuable sugges-
tions for the program for Knapp Agri-
cultural Day to be observed by the
schools throughout the south on Nov.
27th or the next nearest convenient
date, have been received by Mr. R. A.
Abrams, county superintendent of edu-
cation. These are to be distributed
among the teachers to aid them in ar-
ranging a suitable program for the
day's exercises.

The chief object of the observance
will be to survey and review the agri-
cultural resources and achievements,
and to express appreciation of the
services of their great benefactors. A
general suggestion for the program
was printed in The Daily Mail a day or
so ago, and the pamphlet now to be
distributed contains other suggestions
and tells where the information that
will be needed may be readily found.

Mr. Abrams has expressed the hope
that all of the schools of Anderson
county have the same sort of an obser-
vance. He urges this on the teachers,
and will lend whatever aid he can to-
ward a successful observance of the
day.

In connection with the program of
country life, it is planned to commem-
orate the life and services of Dr. Sea-
man A. Knapp by the establishment of
the Knapp Farm and School of Coun-
try life at Nashville in connection with
Geo. Peabody College for Teachers.
It is appropriate that this be done
mainly through small contributions
and at the Knapp day exercises teach-
ers, pupils and others are to be given
an opportunity to make contributions.
Blanks for this purpose will be provid-
ed by the county superintendent.

Atlanta Ga Georgian.
Oct. 21st, 1912.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is
meeting with gratifying success. The
practical value of the Knapp Farm
and School of Country Life has been
widely and heartily endorsed, both
by leading school men and agricul-
turalists. The raising of funds is pro-
gressing rapidly. Everywhere the
idea is meeting with substantial res-
ponses. At a meeting of the West
Texas Cooperative Demonstration
Agents at Fort Worth recently they
raised among themselves \$425.00 in
twenty minutes. The persons who
knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were
his co-workers are enthusiastic over
the farm and school to be establish-

ed at Nashville and in connection
with Peabody College, which will
keep his influence spreading over
the whole South for the future gen-
erations.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

SCHOOLS OF THIS COUNTY ARE
MUCH INTERESTED.

South Wishes to Honor Memory of
Founder of Demonstration Work
and Boys and Girls Club.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,-
000 pupils of the south are being urged
by their educational and agricultural
leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers,
their families and friends in 89,000
school houses on November 27th for an
hour in order to survey and review
their agricultural resources and
achievements and to express their ap-
preciation of the services of one of
their great benefactors. Agriculture
is worthy of this consideration for the
farmers of the nation have this year
produced ten billion dollars worth of
crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000-
000 people here, with a surplus for
other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the offi-
cial designation. The south wishes to
honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp
as the founder of the demonstration
work and the boys' and girls' clubs.
This is fitting, because 100,000 demn-
strators are making larger crops on
their farms and corn club boys are at-
tracting world wide attention by grow-
ing more than 225 bushels on one
acre at low cost. The indications are
that several of the 75,000 boys will this
year break all records. It is fitting,
because 25,000 girls in the harvest sea-
son are filling pantries with whole-
some food and selling the surplus. It
is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a
new method in agriculture and the
lessons must be more widely impress-
ed and unfailingly transmitted. Rep-
resentatives of England, Russia, Bra-
zil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina
have come to learn them. It is high
time for American schools to take the
lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp school and a
Knapp farm near Nashville and in con-
nection with Peabody College. When
\$150,000 is collected for the farm and
school building, \$250,000 will be added

for a demonstration school. Kansas City
When Mrs. Goldie Cole of Carver
"Extravaganza" on Theater Trip.

CARRIAGE COSTS A LEGACY

with five, ten and twenty dollar bills.
one of which were found and crumme-
d worth of which were the cans, sev-
An old vest yielded \$200, but the re-
\$2,400 was hidden all over the place.
In addition, cash to the amount of
\$3,000 and a bank account of \$1,800
ued at \$12,000, stock and grain worth
that the old miser owned a farm val-
Search of the shack disclosed the fac-
than poverty stricken.
No one suspected he was anything else
shanty, died recently from starvation
Mitch, and lived in a tumble-down
a little piece of land near Dearborn
Adam George, who toiled for years of
Squalid Home of Miser.

Money Hidden in Many Places In
RICH, HE DIES OF HUNGER

226; science. 219; government. 215.
transportation. 209; unspecified. 662.

KNAPP MEMORIAL SCHOOL

TO COST \$150,000

Will be Used Especially For
The Benefit of Farm-
er Boys

Knapp Agricultural Day was ob-
served during November in all the
Southern States except four. Flori-
da will hold exercises on December
6, Mississippi on Dec. 12, Virginia
on December 20, and North Carolina
at a later date soon to be announced.

The good things are sure to result
for the farmers, the schools, and the
school children of the country cause
the friends of this movement to be-
lieve the \$150,000 for the Knapp Farm
and School of Country Life will be
contributed by a multitude of givers
during the next few months.

Returns from the collections tak-
en and the pledges made in the other
states have not yet been received.
Everything points to success in rais-
ing the sums fixed by the committees
in the several states.

Starting with definite amounts a-
greed upon in certain states, the gen-
eral committee and the local friends
feel sure that Florida will raise \$5,-
00 as her share of this living, work-
ing material to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp
in the same way Virginia will be
ure to reach her mark of \$15,000,
Mississippi hers of \$15,000, and
North Carolina hers of \$10,000.

Local committees are getting fine
responses to their appeals for funds
in almost every county in the South.
In Durham, N. C., nearly \$1,000 have
been raised by personal solicitation.
In Sumter County, S. C., and in Marl-
brought County nearly \$500 each have
already been pledged. Darlington
County has prospects for about the
same amount.

Any man, woman, or child wishing
to make a gift however small to this
noble enterprise can send the sum to
the local demonstration agent or
county superintendent of schools.

THE KNAPP MEMORIAL

A LETTER FROM PROF. O. B.
MARTIN.

Asks For Financial Help and Eulo-
gizes the Former Agricultural De-
partment Worker.

An effort is being made to rear a
monument to the memory of Seaman
A. Knapp, formerly of the agricultur-
al department at Washington.

Prof. O. B. Martin, former state
superintendent of education in South
Carolina is the treasurer. Mr. Mar-
tin has written to The Daily Mail as
follows:

"The Seaman A. Knapp Memorial
committee has decided by a unanimous
vote to raise \$150,000 for a properly
equipped farm and a memorial build-
ing to be associated with the Seaman
A. Knapp school of country life, con-
nected with Peabody College. The
general education board recently gave
the Seaman A. Knapp school of coun-
try life \$250,000, the interest on
which is to be used for running ex-
penses. Our committee is attempt-
ing to provide a building in which the
instruction may be given and a farm
upon which it may be made more prac-
tical.

"The great task of improving condi-
tions of living on the farm, of mak-
ing life in the country more produc-
tive and more humanly interesting,
which Dr. Knapp inaugurated, and
which his representatives are carry-
ing forward today, presents one of
the most vital and pressing problems
in southern life and citizenship. This
school is needed to aid the one thou-
sand farm demonstration agents now
working in the south, as well as to
supply the demand for an increase of
such workers who are expected to
carry on services already begun. It
is needed to assist the rural school
and the rural teacher. It is to be
a rallying point for demonstration
agents, county superintendents of
education and other workers. It is to
be a clearing house for rural school
ideas and plans. It is to furnish a
model country school, home farm,
model barns, fences, gates, imple-
ments and general equipment at rea-
sonable cost. The farm will be locat-
ed several miles from Nashville.

There has not been a name to
which the farmers, their sons and
their daughters in the south are so
much indebted as that of Dr. Knapp.
His practical wisdom, his sane coun-
sel, and his untiring energy have
reached hundreds of thousands of fam-
ilies. He has made agricultural pur-
suits more worth while, and he has
inaugurated a work which must not
be allowed to decline. Every family
in the south has profited by his ad-
vice; every teacher and every school
child have been benefitted by his
teachings; every commercial estab-
lishment and every industrial insti-
tution have increased their earnings
because of the increased productivity
and efficiency which the great move-
ment which he introduced brought
about.

"It is preeminently fitting, there-
fore, for us to call upon every grate-
ful citizen to join in the establish-
ment of this most practical and help-
ful memorial.

"We have appointed Mr. Thos. A.
Early of Mississippi, as the repre-
sentative of the committee, who
will cooperate with us in presenting
the claims of this worthy undertak-
ing."

Greenville S. C. Piedmont
Aug. 27th, 1913.

MEMORIAL TO BE BUILT TO LATE SEAMAN KNAPP

Committees Are Appointed to Solicit Funds For the Purpose of Honoring Memory of South's Great Friend.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tenn. The general education board, of New York, has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp Memorial Committee consists of the following members: Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Georgia.

Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas.
Gov. G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, Louisiana.

Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Prof. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Mississippi.

Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Alabama.

Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tennessee.

Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Florida.

Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Georgia.

Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, South Carolina.

Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Virginia.

Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow of Georgia is chairman, Mr. Poe of North Carolina, secretary, and Mr. Martin, treasurer.

This committee has employed a financial agent who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the corn club work in Tennessee. The plan of the committee

was presented last week to the teachers' summer school at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

Greenwood S. C. Journal
Nov. 19th, 1913.

KNAPP MEMORIAL DAY

PROGRAM FOR 27TH
Superintendent of Education

Addresses Card to Teachers of County

The following card has been issued to the teachers of Greenwood county by Superintendent of Education J. F. Wideman:

"It is fitting and proper that the 8,424 school children of Greenwood county, along with the 7,000,000 pupils of the South, should honor the memory, review the life and express their appreciation of the services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, one of their greatest benefactors. The school authorities of South Carolina have set apart Nov. 27 as Knapp Day in all the schools of South Carolina and the teachers are asked to devote one hour of this day to the memory of Dr. Knapp. I have mailed all the programs I had on hand to the teachers, and, not having a sufficient supply, the program is published for the schools that failed to receive a copy. The time is too short perhaps to complete the suggested program, but I hope it will be rendered in full as far as possible. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man."

Following is the program:

1. Songs, by the audience.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. How Dr. Seaman A. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
4. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
5. Song or recitation.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a demonstration agent or other leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this state, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The strength, beauty, and truth of Nature: Selections from the great poets and lovers of the country, by a class of pupils.
11. The best farm crops for this community, and why, by several pupils; display and judging of products in school exhibit.
12. How to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great services and perpetuate his influence; collecting contributions, pledges.

Charleston S. C. News
Feb. 1st, 1912.

ALABAMA WINS KNAPP TROPHY. Best Work of Boys and Girls Clubs

Done by State of Alabama, Scoring 1,672 out of Possible 2,000—Nearly All Southern States Represented in Contest—Number of Prominent Speakers Make Educational Addresses—Boys' Day To-day.

Columbia, S. C., January 31.—The State of Alabama wins the bronze bust of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, offered at the Fifth National Corn Exposition for the best work in the boys' and girls' club work during the year 1912, according to announcement from the Exposition management to-night. The bust will be formally awarded to-morrow at noon at a banquet given the Exposition school for prize winners, at which Secretary James Wilson and the agricultural committee of the House of Representatives will be guests of honor. The bust is the trophy in the prize winners' school, which has been conducted in connection with the Exposition during the past week. It is awarded on the work of a team of twenty boys and five girls from each State, practically all the Southern States being represented. The judging takes into consideration the exhibits of corn from the corn club boys and canned products from the tomato club girls, which have been displayed here. Alabama's score was 1,672 out of a possible 2,000.

Prominent Speakers.

Throngs of people crowded through the Exposition gates to-day to inspect the educational exhibits from the States and the Government, and to be present at the special programme arranged for National Education Day, as to-day was designated on the Exposition programme. The attendance far exceeded that of any previous day of the Exposition.

The special Education Day programme commenced at 2.30 o'clock this afternoon. Among the speakers were Clarence Poe, editor of the Progressive Farmer, of North Carolina; Walter H. Page, of New York, editor of the World's Work; Miss Mabel Carney, secretary of the Illinois Country Life Federation; J. D. Eggleston, of the United States bureau of education; W. C. Crosby, of North Carolina; W. K. Tate, State inspector of rural schools for South Carolina; Dr. Bradford Knapp, head of the farmers' co-operative demonstration work; Dr. S. C. Mitchell, president of the University of South Carolina, who was chairman of the day, introduced the speakers. Many matters of interest to rural school workers and others interested in the social development of the rural community were discussed.

Educational Day.

A noticeable element of the crowds to-day was composed by school teachers and school children. To-day being National Education Day, many of the schools of the State declared holiday and teachers and pupils attended the Exposition.

To-morrow, which is designated as Boys' Day on the Exposition programme, will be featured by the visit to Columbia and the Exposition of James Wilson, Secretary of Agriculture, and the agricultural committee of the House of Representatives. They will arrive Saturday morning and will be welcomed by Exposition representatives, Chamber of Commerce officials and prominent Columbians and will be given a ride through the city. The party will attend the boys' and girls' banquet given at noon and Secretary Wilson will deliver an address at the Exposition in the afternoon at 4 o'clock. Saturday marks the closing of the Exposition School for prize winners, attended by corn club boys and tomato club girls from practically all the Southern States. The Exposition will close next Saturday, February

stitution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in South. This institution will laboratory, clearing house, in aspect place for agricultural and national workers, tually have demonstration school in each State and by teaching its lessons, be a working, living memorial a conspicuous place appear a life-size statue of Knapp.

that vast possibilities

over people of the

in daily life

the people

taught

to

to

into the

of the

apt as a

DEC 3 1912

The Knapp Memorial

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville, and in connection with the Peabody College. This will be a memorial to Dr. S. A. Knapp, founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. Over 100,000 demonstrators are now teaching Dr. Knapp's methods besides the corn club boys, who are doing such fine educational work. England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have sent over representatives to learn the demonstration work.

The Knapp School and Farm at Nashville with the School for Country Life will be an unique institution. Its object will be to help other schools in the South and be an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers.

A new era has dawned for agriculture in this country. The farm is no longer to be neglected. Dr. Knapp taught a new method, how much better for the world that is

20 1912

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

The setting apart of a special day for the schools to observe as agricultural day is a splendid idea, and will very likely be productive of beneficial results. Superintendents of education and public instruction of the various southern states have agreed upon Wednesday, November 27, next, as a day to be celebrated by all the public schools of the states that have joined in this arrangement. It is called Knapp Agricultural day.

An article appearing elsewhere in the Enquirer-Sun this morning goes into details in reference to this observance and celebration. It is designed that the exercises by the pupils of each school on that occasion shall be of a character that relates to farm life, boys of the corn clubs and girls of the canning clubs being asked to display their products.

In connection with the program for the day it is planned to commemorate the life and services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, whose services in the educational development of the south are greater, perhaps, than those of any other one man. The primary purpose of the occasion, however, is to bring into the schools a practical study of country life, and it is believed this will benefit both the schools and the agricultural industry.

An occasion of this character, which makes a common cause of the attractions of country life, and the importance of the farming industry, mand the active support of a large should, and doubtless will command majority of the people.

Georgia.

Waycross Ga Journal.
Aug, 29th, 1912.

MEMORIAL TO DR. KNAPP.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purpose of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be onered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

Dr. Darrow of Georgia, is Chairman, Mr. Poe of North Carolina, Secretary, and Mr. Martin, Treasurer.

This committee has employed a Financial Agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

Athens Ga Banner.
June, 3rd, 1913.

27

School of Country Life.

The Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life, in connection with George Peabody College for Teachers, at Nashville, will represent the first attempt in America to build an institution devoted exclusively to the study of the problems of rural life.

The school will teach farmers

But this plank is simply a convention to this principle. we pledge the candidate of this ineligible for re-election, and President of the United States the constitution making the adoption of an amendment to and to that end we urge the favor a single presidential term, platform reads as follows: "We The plank in the Baltimore constitution in the beginning. should have been fixed in the ten years will become law. It ever, a single term of six or seven years will become law. It amendment. Eventually, however, the absence of a constitutional but they will be free to do so in him with a second nomination, The people may not reward that direction.

under no obligation to act in does that he considers himself accept it. But until Congress to one term, he would, of course, amendment limiting Presidents on and perfect a constitutional platform. If Congress should go one-term plank of the Baltimore him in his reputation of the and many people will sustain in many a day. dent the country has had in will be the best all-around President.

Well as news is scarce I'll go. Success to the Democrat and its many readers.

OCT 27 1912

DESERVED TRIBUTE TO DR. KNAPP.

The proposal to assemble the boys and girls of the farm schools throughout the south, their teachers and parents, in the 89,000 schoolhouses of this section on November 27 to hold exercises in memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp, father of farm demonstration work, is a commendable one.

Through the impulse given by the United States department of agriculture and personally directed by Dr. Knapp to the farm demonstration work throughout the south, and in the organization of boys' corn clubs, immense profit has come to this section. It is impossible to calculate the effect of this general dissemination of better methods of farming; the kind that increases yields and raises the profits of farm work.

Since agriculture is the backbone of the country, the man or the movement who helps agriculture is a public benefactor.

As the result of Dr. Knapp's labors young boys following the instructions of the department have raised from 100 to 225 bushels of corn to the acre. The man who has made that possible is greater than he who fights the battles of the nation.

By all means let the southern farmer testify his appreciation of the movement toward scientific farming, and let the south's school children be taught there are others besides statesmen and soldiers and orators who deserve their admiration.

AMERICUS, GA., Times-Recorder. OCT 13 1912

WILL ERECT A MEMORIAL TO DR. SEAMAN A. KNAPP

Plan to Commemorate One of the Greatest Benefactors
of Farmers and People of the South and Section.

A living useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The plan is to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. Nothing like this school has ever been worked out anywhere. It is a great opportunity for a distinctive work and a great service. The memorial building for the purpose of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend, so that his great, masterful, benevolent personality will always be an inspiration to the thousands who may come and see it. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. It will contain about 200 acres. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, rural school supervisors, state and county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Can-

Club girls will also make occas-

ionally to aid the Committee in their schools and communities. Mr. Early appeared before the Farmers' Round-up Institute and Meeting of Demonstration Agents at the Agricultural College of Alabama and explained the plans for the Memorial. Five hundred dollars in contributions and five hundred in subscriptions were raised in a few minutes. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

Hundreds of letters have already been received by the Knapp Memorial Committee approving the form of the memorial. There seems to be a feeling that it is in harmony with Dr. Knapp's life and work because it will be continually rendering service and doing good. In fact, his own sentiments influenced the decision in regard to the memorial. In one of his last speeches he said:

"The least worth monument to a man is a granite block or a marble shaft. They represent the dead man's money and the kindness of friends. The true monument is what the man has accomplished in life. It may be a better gate, or house, or farm, or factory; put his name on it and let it stand for him."

MEMORIAL FUND.

Mr. D. H. Smith,
Swainsboro, Ga.

Dear Sir:—

The Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Committee has decided by a unanimous vote to raise \$150,000 for a properly equipped farm and a memorial building to be associated with the Seaman A. Knapp school of country life, connected with Peabody College. The General Education Board recently gave the Seaman A. Knapp of Country Life \$250,000, the interest on which is to be used for running expenses. Our committee is attempting to provide a building in which the instruction may be given and a farm upon which it may be made more practical.

The great task of improving conditions of living on the farm, of making life in the country more productive and more humanly interesting which Dr. Knapp inaugurated, and which his representatives are carrying forward today, presents one of the most vital and pressing problems in Southern life and citizenship. This school is needed to aid the one thousand demonstration agents now working in the South, as well as to supply the demand for an increase of such workers who are expected to carry on services already begun. It is needed to assist the rural school and the rural teacher. It is to be a rallying point for demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers. It is to be a clearing house for rural school ideas and plans. It is to furnish a model country school, home, farm, model barns, fences, gates, implements and general equipment at reasonable cost. The farm will be located several miles from Nashville.

There has not been a name to which the farmers, their sons and their daughters in the South are so much indebted as that of Dr. Knapp. His practical wisdom, his sane counsel, and his untiring energy have reached hundreds of thousands of families. He has made agricultural pursuits more worth while, and he has inaugurated a work which must not be allowed to decline. Every family in the South has profited by his advice every teacher and every school child have been benefited by his teachings; every commercial estab-

lishment and every industrial institution have increased their earnings because of the increased productivity and efficiency which the great movement which he introduced brought about.

It is preeminently, therefore, for us to call upon every grateful citizen to join in the establishment of this most practical and helpful memorial.

We have appointed Mr. Thos. A. Early of Mississippi, as the representative of the Committee, who will co-operate with us in presenting the claims of this worthy undertaking.

We are writing to ask that you assist him and us in this enterprise. Will you please write Mr. Early, Southern Building, Washington, D. C., suggesting how he may best proceed in interesting the people in your section?

Will you join us in memorializing the service and extending the work of this great friend and benefactor of the South?

Sincerely yours,
O. B. MARTIN,
For the Com-

COLUMBUS, GA., Ledger, NOV 3 1912

THE KNAPP FARM AND SCHOOL OF COUNTRY LIFE.

It is announced that the Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading schoolmen and agriculturists. The raising of funds, it is said, is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. Press dispatches say at a meeting of the West Texas Co-operative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425,000 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with the Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

Atlanta Ga Constitution
Oct. 10th, 1912

GEORGIA TO CELEBRATE IN HONOR OF DR. KNAPP

Knapp Agricultural day will be celebrated in the schoolhouses of Georgia on November 27, or the nearest Friday to that date, and plans for this celebration will start at once.

A communication from Washington was received by State Superintendent of Public Instruction W. L. Brittain on Friday, apprising him of the selection of this date for the exercises, and furnishing him with a suggested program.

The celebration is to be held in honor of Dr. S. A. Knapp, as the founder of demonstration work and boys' and girls' clubs, which are now attracting world-wide attention.

A Great Man Gone.

[By A. H. Moon.]

It is a real satisfaction and a pleasure to contemplate the life of a good man who lived more than three score and ten years, and whose life was crowded with service and great achievements in the way of upbuilding his country and improving the condition of humanity. Such is the real measure of a great life to study which is an inspiration—such is true nobility—such was the life of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp.

He was an educator and an up-builder of a new kind. He is the father of the modern method and movement of farm demonstration and teaching practical agriculture to adult farmers, domestic science to farmers' wives, Boys Corn Clubs and Girls' Canning Clubs as well as other revolutionary measures of improvement and uplift.

He was born in New York in 1833, and died last year at the age of 78, "full of years and full of honors." He was graduated with honors from Union College of his native state, at the age of 23, two months later married Miss Maria Hotchkiss, then with his wife and daughter began to urge a battle for suffrage. He became a college professor and soon was president of Ripley College in Vermont. At 33 he moved to Iowa and settled on a farm. He organized and edited an agricultural paper, and soon became a professor and later president of the Iowa Agriculture College.

At 53 he retired from the college presidency, went to Louisiana, developed the rice industry and began his farmers' demonstration work. This was something absolutely new. He made agreement with some farmers by which he was to visit them and their farms every few days, give them directions as to how to practice for and cultivate their crops according to scientific principles, and they were to faithfully follow his directions. The results were marvelous. By the proper application of the scientific knowledge he furnished them these farms, found that with but little extra labor and expense they were making two, three, four, five and even ten times as much as they formerly made on the same land, or as their neighbors who did not follow Dr. Knapp's instructions. He

was furnishing these farmers brains, and our own Henry Grady has said: "The farmer has found that brains mix better with his crops than the remains of seabirds." Our farmers must learn that brains, education, training and ideas are essential to success in farming, and sooner they have it the better for the country.

As the result of this small beginning of a good idea there are now thousands of farm demonstrators at work teaching young and old agriculture on the farms. They also instruct boys in their Co. n Clubs. Appling county people can have one of these demonstrators almost without cost, provided they will show they really want one, and will try to get one. They could greatly increase the yield in crops and improve our agricultural conditions as a result of his institution of Boys' Corn Clubs, there are this year ten thousand boys in the Corn Clubs in Georgia, and they are making from fifty to two hundred and fifty bushels to the acre—much more than their fathers ever made. Even greater results are produced in other states.

The Canning Clubs and other practical institutions of this noble man are beginning their great blessings to the country people.

This noble man has died and gone to his reward, but the shadow of his life grows longer and greater. The worker has stopped, but his work goes on.

The beneficent influence of this great and genial spirit has not only extended to nearly all parts of the United States but to China, Japan, and many countries of the Orient, but somehow it has not shed its rays in Appling county. We have not gotten our demonstration agent, a demonstration farm, our Corn

Club, our Canning Club, our domestic science teacher in our county. He was a great educator of the right kind, but his mission has not yet spread to our county. Yet it must come. They are building a great agricultural school and demonstration farm as a memorial of his life in Nashville. Appling county can build a monument to Dr. Knapp more enduring than stone or brass by getting a demonstration agent, a demonstration farm, a Corn Club, a Canning Club, a domestic science teacher, and we will grow richer and greater because of this man, as many others are doing.

NOV 24 1912

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY, NOVEMBER 27TH

On That Date Georgia Schools Honor Founder Demonstration Work and Boys' Corn Clubs.

Knapp Agricultural Day will be observed all over the south. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22nd; on November 27th in Georgia. Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6th; in Mississippi on December 12th; in Virginia on December 20th. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp Agricultural Day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp Day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

Honor Knapp.

A special object of the Day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' Corn Clubs. Contributions will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody College. The establishment of this farm and school will mark the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the South. A demonstration country school will be established on the farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every Southern county.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

Agricultural Day.

Agricultural Day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the South is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of Agricultural Day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, U. S. commissioner of education, is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute towards the funds for the Knapp Farm and School. Some of the institutions will use November 27th and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by state universities, normal colleges, and institutions of every kind.

The day will not be generally observed in the public schools in the city of Augusta, according to an announcement Saturday of Supt. Lawton Evans.

OCT 14 1912

29

STUDENTS TO HONOR MEMORY OF KNAPP

Schools and Colleges of South Will Observe Occasion With Appropriate Ceremonies—Memorial Committee Arranging Program.

Special to The Chronicle.

Washington, Oct. 13.—The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with great success in its plans for Knapp Agricultural Day in the schools and colleges of the South. The state superintendents of education and college presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

Mr. Thomas A. Early has just made a tour of the South and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A program for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the committee and will be sent out by the state superintendents. The colleges will arrange a program and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date for these exercises in most states will be November 27th. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and the parents on the marvelous development of the South and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

Atlanta, Ga. JOURNAL

SCHOOLS WILL HONOR DR. KNAPP'S MEMORY

Exercises Will Be Held on November 27, Both in Cities and Country

Exercises in honor of the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp, who organized farm demonstration work and boys' and girls' corn and canning clubs, will be held on Nov. 27 at schools, both in the cities and the country.

It is proposed that the following program be observed:

State Song, or "America"—By school.
"How the Bible Teaches Agriculture"—By an invited minister.

"What Great Poets Have Sung About the Farmer"—Selections by class of pupils.

"How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service"—By a boy.

"What Dr. Knapp Taught"—Quotations by class of pupils.

"How the Demonstration Work was Organized and Conducted"—By a leading citizen.

"How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped this Community, this State and the South"—By three boys.

"How I Grew My Crop"—By a Corn club boy.

"What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits"—By three girls.

"The Best Farm Crops for this Community and Why"—By several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today—School exhibit.

"What Can We Do to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Work?" Collecting contributions and pledges.

Song, "Bringing in the Sheaves"—By all.

Through Dr. Knapp's efforts 100,000 demonstrators are at work improving the crops of the south, and corn have been formed in all southern. Soon a Knapp school and a Knapp will be established near Nashville as a part of Peabody college.

OCT 14 1912

THE S. A. KNAPP MEMORIAL.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with great success in its plans for Knapp Agricultural Day in the schools and colleges of the South. The state superintendents of education and college presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

Mr. Thomas A. Early has just made a tour of the south and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A program for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the committee and will be sent out by the state superintendents. The colleges will arrange a program and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date for these exercises in most states will be November 27. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and their parents on the marvelous development of the South and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

Waycross Ga Herald.
Nov. 11, 1912.

THE KNAPP FARM AND SCHOOL.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturalists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Co-operative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425.00 in twenty minutes. The persons who know Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

NOV 2- 1912

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturalists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Co-operative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

KNAPP DAY

During the Month
Now Ending Many
States Celebrated
This Occasion.

Knapp Agricultural Day was observed during November in all the southern states except four. Florida will hold exercises on December 6, Mississippi on December 12, Virginia on December 20, and North Carolina at a later date soon to be announced.

The good things sure to result for the farmers, the schools, and the school children of the country cause the friends of this movement to believe the \$150,000 for the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life will be contributed by a multitude of givers during the next few months.

Returns from the collections taken and the pledges made in the other states have not yet been received. Everything points to success in raising the sums fixed by the committees in the several states.

Starting with definite amounts agreed upon in certain states, the general committee and the local friends feel sure that Florida will raise \$5,000 as her share of this living memorial to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. In the same way Virginia will be sure to reach her mark of \$15,000, Mississippi hers of \$15,000, and North Carolina hers of \$10,000.

Local committees are getting fine responses to their appeals for funds in almost every county in the south. In Durham, N. C., nearly \$1,000 have been raised for the Knapp Farm and School by personal solicitation. In Sumter county, S. C., and in Marlborough county nearly \$500 each have already been pledged. Darlington county has prospects for about the same amount.

Any man, woman, or child wishing to make a gift however small to this noble enterprise can send the sum to the local demonstration agent or county superintendent of schools.

WEDNESDAY, KNAPP DAY THROUGHOUT THE SOUTH

Agricultural Interests Will
Honor Memory of Late Dr.
Seaman A. Knapp

Agricultural interests and agricultural schools throughout the south will honor the memory of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, on Wednesday, the day prior to Thanksgiving, and the day will be known hereafter as "Knapp day."

Dr. Knapp had charge of the demonstration work of the national department of agriculture and did much during his lifetime toward giving instructions to the farmer in advance agriculture. His fight to control the boll weevil situation and stamp the insect out of the cotton belt will ever stand as a monument to his work.

Immediately following Dr. Knapp's death, numerous suggestions arose throughout the south in regard to a memorial in his honor. After careful deliberation it was decided to erect a Knapp school and to purchase and equip a farm. The memorial committee, of which David C. Barrow, chancellor of the University of Georgia, is president, has undertaken to raise \$150,000 for the building and for the farm. The general education board of New York gave \$250,000 to endow the Knapp School of Country Life in connection with the Peabody college at Nashville, Tennessee.

Columbus Ga Ledger,
Oct. 15th, 1912.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

Today is known as "Knapp Agricultural Day" in the schools of the South.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 8,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

It is peculiarly fitting that this day should be observed in the schools of Louisiana, for it was here that Dr. Knapp found the inspiration that made his service to the cause of agriculture a matter of international fame.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and

selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unflinchingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually focus their thoughts on agriculture and country life for just one hour! It is hoped that the observance will grow into a custom and that an Agricultural Day will become an annual feature of all the schools.

A double significance will attach to the day this year. In connection with the program of country life it is planned to commemorate the life and services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. His teachings are universally known and followed throughout the South and their value is everywhere gratefully acknowledged. Among the men of recent years who have contributed ideas of vital worth to the educational development of the South, he stands out prominently. His contribution was not merely to our material wealth. But the larger returns our

farmers are getting from their labor, time and money, and the great agricultural awakening now in progress are emphatically due to his intelligence, teachings and demonstrations. It is appropriate, therefore, that his influence should be perpetuated and made operative through the activities of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life to be established at Nashville and in connection with the George Peabody College for Teachers. It is highly appropriate that this should be done mainly through small contributions. How much better that a multitude of nickels and dimes and dollars shall establish this public service institution for the entire South than to ask a few men to give the whole sum.

The Knapp Farm and School of Country Life.

Washington, Nov. 1.—The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturalists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere, the idea is meeting with substantial responses.

At a meeting of the West Texas Co-operative Demonstration Agents, at Fort Worth recently, they raised among themselves \$425.00 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville, and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

92

Dr. Seaman A. Knapp was born December 16, 1833, in Essex county, New York, and died in Washington, D. C., April 1, 1911. Spent his boyhood on his father's farm. Entered Troy Conference

ad of Hope
celestial
ferret
in and
tarnish
Martha
Knecht
ed lady

Geo. B. Davis Camp, 282, W. O. Woodmen Hall, Talmage build Clayton street, at 8:00 p. m. first and third devoted to religious business, the second and fourth degree team and Uniform drill. Visiting sovereigns cordially invited.

T. H. NICKERSON, K. of H. & S.
Glenn Lodge, No. 73, I. O. O. F.
Meets every Tuesday night in
Fellows' Hall, corner of Chayton
Jackson streets. All brethren
invited to attend.

St. Elmo Lodge, K. of P.—St. I has
Lodge, No. 40, Knights of Pyth
meets every Monday night at
o'clock at its Castle Hall, in
Max Joseph building, corner O
tion and Wall streets. Phone 20
rings. Visiting Knights cordia
invited to attend.

Order of Owls.—The Athens N girl
1460, O. O. O., hold their 1 other
meetings at Owls' Nest, O near
street, every Friday evening 8 hear
p. m. All visiting Owls cor
viva invited.

Williams Lodge, No. 16, 1.
Meets every Monday night
Fellows' Hall, over Davis
son Co.'s. All brethren are
to attend each meeting.

every Wednesday night
 at lodge quarters, corner
 Lumpkin streets.
 B. S. DOBB
 GEO. H. PALMER, Secy

Committee was organized with representatives from every southern state. After careful deliberation it was decided to erect a Knapp school and purchase and equip a Knapp farm. The general education board of New York gave \$250,000 to endow the Knapp School of Country Life in connection with the Peabody College at Nashville. The memorial committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 for building and for the farm. No similar institution has ever been planned before in the history of the world. This is to be a demonstration farm and a demonstration school.

It is fitting that this memorial shall be unique. The service was distinctive. Such a service merits, and will receive, the appreciation of a grateful and generous people. It brought the resources of the south to the attention of the world in a new light; but better still, it brought comfort and joy to thousands where poverty and gloom had prevailed. It made the education of children possible where ignorance must, perforce, have held sway. It brought better instruction and renewed hope to men and women whose training had been neglected. A leading thinker had said that his plan constitutes one of the greatest systems of adult training ever devised. Dr. Knapp loved the south and was a citizen thereof for a quarter of a century. It was his chosen home in his mature years. He had admired its people for the

He had admitted his poor
valry, courtesy, and high sense of
honor prevailing among them. He had
sympathized with them during their
hardships and struggles. Dr. Knapp
was a benefactor to mankind and his
works do follow him. The sentiment
which actuated him and those who
worked with him and for him is bes
his own words:

expressed in his own words.

"The power which transformed the humble fisherman of Gallilee into mighty apostles of truth is ever present and can be used as effectively to-day in any good cause as when the Son of God turned His footsteps from Judea's capital and spoke to the way-side children of poverty."

FOR SALE!

ay. 92
mittee is

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with great success in its plans for Knapp Agricultural Day, in the schools and colleges of the South. The State Superintendents of Education and College Presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

Mr. Thomas A. Early has just made a tour of the South and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A program for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the Committee and will be sent out by the State Superintendents. The colleges will arrange a program and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date for these exercises in most states will be November 27th. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and their parents on the marvelous development of the South and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

t. AMERICUS, GA., Times-Recorder

TO SET ASIDE
A DR. KNAPP
MEMORIAL DAY

IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES
Educational Leaders Endorse
the Plan

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with great success in its plans for Knapp Agricultural Day in the schools and colleges of the South. The State Superintendents of Education and College Presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

Mr. Thomas A. Early has just made a tour of the South and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A program for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the committee and will be sent out by the state superintendents. The colleges will arrange a program and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date for these exercises in most states will be November 27th. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and their parents on the marvelous development of the South and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

The Knapp Farm and School of Country Life.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Cooperative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently, they raised among themselves \$425.00 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for future generations.

It has been suggested that the public schools throughout the country observe Nov. 27th as a Knapp Memorial Day, with the following program:

1. State Song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.
11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

KNAPP DAY

To be Observed in
Georgia Schools on
Wednesday,
Nov. 27

Knapp Agricultural Day will be observed all over the south. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22nd; on November 27th in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6th; in Mississippi on December 12th; in Virginia on December 20th. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp Agricultural Day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp Day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the Day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' Corn Clubs. Contributions will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody College. The establishment of this Farm and School will mark the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the South. A demonstration country school will be established on the Farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every Southern county.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

Agricultural Day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the south is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of Agricultural Day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, U. S. Commissioner of Education, is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the Nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute towards the funds for the Knapp Farm and School. Some of the institutions will use November 27th and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by state universities, normal colleges, and institutions of every kind.

Superintendent T. H. Harris and Congressman J. E. Randall of Louisiana, have taken the lead in organizing for Knapp Agricultural Day in their state. State Department of Education has issued a 24-page pamphlet full of rich material and suggestions. Each school will make contributions for the improvement of its equipment, and the second half of the funds will go towards the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life. Superintendent Harris and Congressman Ransdell are very optimistic about prospects for raising the whole sum of \$150,000 at once. They confidently look for \$15,000 from Louisiana, and all the promoters of this movement think that each of the other states will pledge a proportionate amount.

HONOR THE MEMORY OF SEAMAN A. KNAPP

Quarter of Million Appropriated
by General Education Board
for School of Country Life.

TO BEAR HIS NAME

Total of Nearly Million Dollars
Given to Cause of Education.
Of This \$133,000 is for Farm
Demonstration Work in Southern States.

New York, May 24.—Nearly \$1,000,000 was contributed to the cause of education by the general education board founded by John D. Rockefeller, at its meeting here today. Of this sum, \$700,000 was appropriated for distribution among five colleges, the largest contribution of \$250,000 going to the George Peabody College for teachers of Nashville, Tenn., for the establishment of the Seaman A. Knapp school of country life.

It is explained that the gifts to the colleges are all conditional upon an equal sum being raised by the respective institutions.

The Southern States.

The sum of \$210,100 was set aside for demonstration work in agriculture in the Southern States, for professors of secondary education in state universities of the South, and to aid the work of negro education in the South. The demonstration work appropriation is \$133,000.

The miscellaneous appropriations were:

For professors of secondary education in the several state universities of the Southern States \$33,100.

For supervision of negro rural schools in Kentucky, North Carolina and Virginia \$9,000.

To three negro schools—Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.; Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Ala., and the Spelman Seminary, of Atlanta, Ga., the sum of \$35,000.

Dr. Knapp's Service to South.

What may be regarded as the board's most important appropriation was that for the establishment of the Seaman A. Knapp school of country life. The late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp had been in charge for the past ten years of the farmers co-operative demonstration work in the South. In connection with this gift, a statement was issued in part as follows:

"The general education board recognizes that the George Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville, Tenn., promises to render conspicuous and permanent service in the promotion of popular education throughout the Southern States.

"It further recognizes that the affiliation of this institution with Vanderbilt University will greatly enhance the value of both institutions. The board has, therefore, watched with sympathetic interest the progress of the movement.

Interest in Farm Life.

"The general education board has been interested in the promotion of practical farming in the Southern States and in the development of an efficient system of rural schools. The George Peabody College for Teachers propose to train leaders for rural schools; not for the traditional rural school but for the new school which shall meet the needs of an agricultural population.

"After consultation with the president and trustees of the college the general education board now makes a contribution of \$250,000 toward the endowment of the George Peabody College for Teachers and for the specific purpose of supporting the Seaman A. Knapp school of country life. For ten years the late Dr. Knapp was the recognized leader of the new agricultural life of the South. It is fitting that his name should be associated with the George Peabody College for Teachers, his great work perpetuated through this institution and his association with that of George Peabody."

AUG 27 1912

FARM WILL BE MEMORIAL TO DR. SEAMAN KNAPP

To Aid Improvement of Country Life.

Athens, Ga., July 26.—More than 12,000 boys and girls of the boys' corn clubs and the girls' canning clubs in the state of Georgia are personally interested in the proposed memorial farm and farm house which is to be erected at the Peabody College for Teachers as a feature of the new department of rural economics. Especial interest attaches to the work in Georgia on account of the fact that Chancellor D. C. Barrow of the University of Georgia has been chosen as president of the Seaman A. Knapp memorial committee, the enterprise to be a tribute to Dr. Knapp, under whose direction the organization of the boys' and girls' clubs by the Department of Agriculture of the government in connection with the State College of Agriculture was pushed. Mr. Thomas A. Early, who preceded Prof. Phil Campbell, and Miss Mary Craswell, did the pioneer work of organizing the boys' corn clubs and who was connected with the Georgia state college here, is treasurer of the fund and field agent for the movement.

The memorial committee has decided to raise \$150,000 for a properly equipped farm and a memorial building. The general education board recently gave the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life \$250,000, the interest on which is to be used for running expenses. The memorial farm is to be a clearing house for rural school ideas and plans. It is to furnish a model country school, home farm, model barns, fences, gates, implements and general equipment at reasonable cost. The farm will be located several miles from Nashville.

Chancellor Barrow Is President of Seamann Knapp Memorial Ass'n

The Banner has received from the "Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Committee" a letter which is full of interest to many in this city and section especially for several reasons.

In the first place the movement itself has the heartiest sympathy from our own people on the account of the work which has been done and the greater work started by the late Dr. Knapp; and again on account of the fact that Dr. D. C. Barrow, chancellor of the University of Georgia, is president of the committee and Prof. Thomas A. Early, till recently of the State College of Agriculture here, is the financial agent for the committee. The letter follows:

About the Memorial.

The Seaman A. Knapp Memorial Committee has decided by a unanimous vote to raise \$150,000 for a properly equipped farm and a memorial building to be associated with the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life, connected with Peabody College. The General Education Board recently gave the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life \$250,000, the interest on which is to be used for running expenses. Our committee is attempting to provide a building in which the instruction may be given and a farm upon which it may be made more practical.

The great task of improving conditions of living on the farm, of making life in the country more productive and more humanly interesting, which Dr. Knapp inaugurated, and which his representatives are carrying forward today, presents one of the most vital and pressing problems in Southern life and citizenship. This school is needed to aid the one thousand farm demonstration agents now working in the South, as well as to supply the demand for an increase of such workers who are expected to carry on services already begun. It is needed to assist the rural school and the rural teacher. It is to be a rallying point for demonstration agents, county superintend-

ents of education and other workers. It is to be a clearing house for rural school ideas and plans. It is to furnish a model country school, home farm, model barns, fences, gates, implements and general equipment at reasonable cost. The farm will be located several miles from Nashville.

There has not been a name to which the farmers, their sons and their daughters in the South are so much indebted as that of Dr. Knapp. His practical wisdom, his sane counsel, and his untiring energy have reached hundreds of thousands of families. He has made agricultural pursuits more worth while, and he has inaugurated a work which must not be allowed to decline. Every family in the South has been profited by his advice; every teacher and every school child have been benefited by his teachings; every commercial establishment and every industrial institution have increased their earnings because of the increased productivity and efficiency which the great movement which he introduced brought about.

It is pre-eminently fitting, therefore, for us to call upon every grateful citizen to join in the establishment of this most practical and helpful memorial.

We have appointed Mr. Thomas A. Early, of Mississippi, as the representative of the committee, who will co-operate with us in presenting the claims of this worthy undertaking.

We are writing to ask that you assist him and us in this enterprise. Will you please write Mr. Early, Southern Building, Washington, D. C., suggesting how he may best proceed in interesting the people in your section?

Will you join us in memorializing the service and extending the work of this great friend and benefactor of the South?

Sincerely yours,
O. B. MARTIN,
For the Committee.

The committee has employed a Financial Agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the Committee was presented last week to the Teacher's Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the Committee in their school and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

Memorial to Dr. Knapp

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-size statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted according to the Demonstration method. Pure bred seeds and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their States the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp memorial Committee consists of the following members;

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Georgia.

Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas.

Gov. G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Hon. J. E. Randall, Lake Providence, Louisiana.

Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Prof. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Mississippi.

Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Alabama.

Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tennessee.

Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Florida.

Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Georgia.

Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, South Carolina.

Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Virginia.

Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow, of Georgia, is Chairman, Mr. Poe, of North Carolina, Secretary, and Mr. Martin, Treasurer.

This Committee has decided to

Memorial to Dr. Knapp.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States department of Agriculture, founder of the farm demonstration work. The Knapp memorial committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the greater Peabody college for teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The general education board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp school of country life.

The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody college, and contain a life-sized statue of the south's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn club boys and canning club girls will also make occasional trips to the agricultural Mecca for inspiration. The pure-bred products of the Knapp farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

LaGrange Ga Reporter
Dec. 6th, 1912.

THE KNAPP FARM AND SCHOOL OF COUNTRY LIFE

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Co-operative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

FEB 8. 191

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL

DAY NOVEMBER 27

SOUTHERN PEOPLE ASKED TO
HONOR MEMORY OF SOUTH-
ERN FARMER.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the south are being urged by their educational leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The south wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work and boys' and girls' clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the school of country life by the general education board. No other such institution exist. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the south. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each state and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole south will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The state and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

KNAPP MEMORIAL.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions.

Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp Memorial Committee consists of the following members: Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Ga.; Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas; Governor G. W. Lonaghey, Little Rock, Arkansas; Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, Louisiana; Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Professor W. H. Smith, Jackson, Miss.; Professor J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Ala.; Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tennessee; Supt. W. M. Hollaway, Tallahassee, Fla.; Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Ga.; Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, South Carolina; Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, North Carolina; Governor Mm. H. Mann, Richmond, Virginia; Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow of Georgia is chairman, Mr. Poe of North Carolina, secretary, and Mr. Martin, Treasurer.

This committee has employed a financial agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the southern states, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

MEMORIAL IS PLANNED

FOR DR. S. A. KNAPP.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their States the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp Memorial Committee consists of the following members:

KNAPP DEMONSTRATION FARM.

(Nashville Tennessean.)

A bill has been introduced in the legislature to sell in behalf of the state of Tennessee 500 acres of the Hermitage farm on which is now located the Confederate Soldiers' Home, to George Peabody College for Teachers for the annual rental of \$2,500 for ten years, the condition being that the farm be used for the George Peabody College for Teachers for demonstration of improved methods of agriculture.

This bill contemplates the establishment and equipment of an experiment and demonstration farm convenient to the Peabody college, where improved methods of farming may be taught in a practical way.

If the plan embraced in the provisions of the bill are carried out, and they will be if the bill is passed, a valuable tract of deteriorating land belonging to the state will be reclaimed and made to be of great service not only to the whole state, but to the entire South as well, for a demonstration farm as designed will materially advance the great farming interests of the whole country.

The soldiers' home proper, with about seventy-five acres, will be retained and reserved for the use of the Confederate soldiers for ten years, or as long as their survival and needs shall require this to be done.

The sale and employment of the property have been agreed upon by the trustees of the soldiers' home and those representing Peabody college, and it seems that there is practically no objection to the passage of the bill and the consummation of this wisely designed plan.

This farm educational institution will be known as the Knapp School of Country Life, the General Education Board having endowed it with the sum of \$250,000, with the stipulation that

the income alone is to be employed for the maintenance of the school and the school to be a branch of the Peabody college. People of the various states are now engaged in raising the sum of \$150,000 by subscription to be used in the construction of the necessary buildings and for the equipment of the farm.

This will be a splendid memorial to the great educator Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the farm demonstration work in the South, of boys' corn clubs, who died April 1, 1911. It is peculiarly appropriate that such a school should be established and dedicated to the memory of such a public benefactor as Dr. Knapp provided himself to be in his life's work.

But more than all, this school and demonstration farm will benefit to a marked degree all the people, in that it will teach the best and most advanced modes of farming, the greatest industry we have. It will advance and improve an interest we are all vitally concerned in. It will upbuild and make greater Tennessee as an educational and farming center.

We trust, therefore, that the legislature will find it the part of wisdom and of expediency to convert the land of Tennessee's great soldier and statesman, Andrew Jackson, into an institution that will be of greater public benefit than anything it could be devoted to. This would be consistent with the views and sentiments of Jackson, as in life it was his ambition to render the greatest service possible to the greatest number of people, and in reclaiming this property and making it of inestimable public service the legislature will perform well and faithfully a great public duty.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

The school teachers and pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble the farmers, their families and friends, in the school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms, and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely expressed and unflinchingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each state and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The state and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man.

FARMERS' COOPERATIVE DEMONSTRATION WORK

As Carried on by the National Agricultural Department.

Secretary Wilson has been receiving reports of the various activities of the department and their results preparatory to completing his annual report, and is pleased with the splendid results of the Farmers' Cooperative Demonstration work in the south, under the direction of Bradford Knapp of the Bureau of Plant Industry.

More than 100,000 adult farmers in this section have been directly enrolled in the demonstration work during the year, and many times that number have indirectly profited by the department's instructions. Much attention has been given during the past year to urging the use of crops adapted to soil and climatic conditions, especially in western Texas and Oklahoma, where moisture is largely the controlling factor in crop production.

The south is beginning to appreciate the importance of diversified agriculture, and shows less than heretofore to stick to one crop. More corn, peas, velvet beans, cowpeas, alfalfa, and other clovers and grasses have been grown the past year than ever before. This naturally results in greater interest in hog raising, dairying, and other branches of animal industry. Silos are being built, pastures established and a vigorous campaign waged for the eradication of the cattle tick.

Especially noteworthy results have been secured in the Boys' Corn Clubs and Girls' Canning Club work. While final yields have not all been reported, it is believed by those in the work that all records for corn yields will be broken.

There were about 70,000 boys enrolled in the various clubs during the past year, most of them growing corn, but several thousand being also enrolled in cotton and kafir corn clubs.

It is difficult to estimate the amount of good accomplished by the girls' canning club work, in that 100,000 girls were

J. P. Scarbarough, H. E. Rutland, J. M. Bass, L. A. Chapman, W. T. Bedgood, J. Y. Hill, George Herndon, D. L. Morgan, T. W. Pritchett, J. M. Oliver.

Men.
The list this year as follows:
'new names have been added to the list for the first time. In all 200 will receive their pensions next month for the first time. In all 200

THE KNAPP FARM AND SCHOOL.

The Knapp Demonstration Farm and Demonstration School, which is to be established at Nashville, Tenn., and run in connection with the Peabody College, means more to the farmers of the South than anything of its magnitude in recent years. The General Education Board of New York offered \$250,000, the interest of which should go to the running expenses of such a Country Life School in connection with the Peabody College. The Memorial Committee undertook to raise \$150,000 to pay for the building and the farm.

Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, for whom this Demonstration Farm and School is named, was the founder of the Farm Demonstration Work in the South, of the Boys' Corn Clubs and the Girls' Canning Clubs. This meant much to the South, for the work started by Dr. Knapp has grown until there are now in the South one thousand farm demonstration agents, showing the farmers how to grow better crops, and how to make more money out of the farm; fully one hundred thousand farmers are being reached by these agents, and the great good that is being accomplished can scarcely be overestimated. And then there are fully seventy-five thousand boys interested in the Boys' Corn Clubs, and twenty thousand girls interested in the Canning Clubs.

The memorial building for this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and the farm will be located ten or twelve miles out from Nashville. On the campus will also be erected a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp, the South's greatest benefactor. Here on the farm, pure bred seed and pure bred animals will be raised, and the best farm implements and devices will be used. This farm will be a sort of mecca for teachers, farmers, demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and from here they can carry back home the latest and most modern ideas of agriculture and farm management. The pure bred products of the Knapp farm will be distributed to boys and girls as prizes, for doing the best work.

The greatest need on the farm now is to show the farmers how to make money. Heretofore thousands of farmers have received inspiration from attending lectures, institutes, and conventions, and have learned of the modern way for doing things on the farm, and the modern arrangements for the country home, but they have not the means with which to put this into effect. Right here the Knapp School will show them how to raise more and better crops per acre, which will mean more money for the farmers, and then these modern ideas can be put into practical use by the farmers. The

Knapp School has a great field before it, and every loyal Southerner should not only welcome its establishment, but should give it a hearty support.

The Knapp Memorial Committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow Athens, Ga.; Dr. S. P. Brooks Waco, Texas; Gov. G. W. Doherty, Little Rock, Arkansas; Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, Louisiana; Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Prof. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Mississippi; Prof. J. F. Dugga Auburn, Ala.; Mr. Lem Bank Memphis, Tenn.; Supt. W. Holloway, Tallahassee, Fla.; Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Ga.; Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, N. C.; Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, N. C.; Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Va.; Mr. O. B. Martin Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow of Georgia is chairman, Mr. Poe of North Carolina secretary, and Mr. Martin treasurer.

This committee has employed a financial agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the Committee was presented last week to the Teachers Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the Committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

Tampa Fla Times,
Dec. 4th, 1912.

WILL CELEBRATE KNAPP MEMORIAL

SCHOOLS OF STATE HONOR EDUCATOR.

Has Done and Plans to Do a Great Deal For the Boys and Girls of the South.

Next Friday will be Knapp Agricultural day in Florida, and the memory of Seaman A. Knapp, the leader in the demonstration and boys' corn club work in the south, will be honored by special programs in most of the public schools of the state.

William M. Holloway, state superintendent of public instruction, is forwarding the movement and has sent out a suggestive program and a letter describing the Knapp Agricultural day in its purpose, to honor S. A. Knapp.

Honor Great Educator.

The letter, which has been received here by L. W. Buchholz, county superintendent, follows:

"Knapp Agricultural day is the official designation. The south wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the demonstration work, and the Boys' and Girls' clubs. This is fitting because 160,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

"There is to be a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near Nashville, and in connection with Peabody college. When \$150,000 is connected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the general education board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the south. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools each state and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp."

The Program Suggested.

The program suggested for use in the various states follows:
State song, or America, by the school.

How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.

What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.

How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service when a boy.

What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations, by class of pupils.

How the demonstration work as organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.

How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this state and the south, by three boys.

How I grew my crop, by a corn club boy.

What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.

The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils.

How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.

What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work?

Collecting contributions, pledges.

Song, "Bringing in the Sheaves," by all.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA., Times-Union

FARM DEMONSTRATION WORK.

The farmers' cooperative demonstration work conducted by the late Dr. S. A. Knapp of the national agricultural department, was productive of so much good in the South in the advancement of agriculture that, since the death of that lamented agricultural leader, the department has carried the work into the Northern states, where it is quite as much needed. This work is not to be abandoned, however, so far as the Southeastern states are concerned. The improvement of agriculture is too important a matter to be allowed to fall back. Dr. Knapp showed that, when a farmer was induced to give a part of his farm to the cultivation of some chosen crop under the advice and direction of an agricultural scientist, his neighbors were far from withholding their interest and learned quickly from the improved success of the cooperating farmer. The result was greatly apparent wherever such demonstration work was carried on in the improved yield of the farmers' fields throughout the neighborhood.

The management of the Southern railway is preparing to carry on this noble work, with the aid of the national and state agricultural authorities it will in each state its lines traverse engage in the work that Dr. Knapp showed to be so much needed and so effective. Its force of field agents will cooperate with farmers in the demonstration of "those methods of culture and soil treatment which may be expected to produce the best results in the way of increased crop yields," and without cost to the farmer.

Europe shows us, by the greater crops raised per acre on lands that have been cultivated for more than a thousand years, how much American agriculture can be improved. In that continent and in England the yield of the fields has been actually increased in modern times, putting to shame the cry of American farmers about "worn-out" lands. Only the great resources of such a corporation as the Southern railway can effectively carry out the design of showing to the Southern farmer his mistakes and how to remedy them, and with the assistance of the national and state agricultural departments and commissioners and the cooperation of farmers themselves, demonstrate how superior in results are the new methods thought out by agricultural scientists and subjected by them to the severest test of experiment.

Florida.

Jacksonville, Fla Times,
Dec. 6th, 1912.

A BENEFACTOR TO THE SOUTH

Tomorrow, in Florida, will be Knapp Agricultural Day. It will be celebrated mainly, if not altogether, in the public schools. It is fitting that it should be. To impress on the young and plastic mind the value of the great work Dr. Seaman A. Knapp did for Southern agriculture, for which the South honors him, is educational in the highest sense. Among the more thoughtful pupils it will arouse appreciation of the glory of working for the benefit of others. It will teach them that honor is to be gained in the fields of peaceful effort for the welfare of whole communities, for the advancement of great industries of large sections, where the underlying motive is an unselfish desire to benefit one's country.

City children will learn that farming is the noblest of pursuits, if the occasion is used judiciously by their teachers. They may be made to see how all life, all civilization, is built upon agriculture in the sense that no industry could flourish if agriculture were neglected. As a people, we have just recovered from a numbness of comprehension which caused us to slight the claims of the farmer, and now everything that can be devised is being done to atone for neglect by cultivating the science and studying improvement in the art of agriculture; and by inducing the public mind to consider the merits of the simple life of the farm. Perhaps the general awakening might have been delayed for years if the pinch of increasing cost of living had not come upon all of us.

In rural schools the lesson of the debt of gratitude due to the late Dr. Knapp should illustrate the need for the general practice of the methods of a more scientific agriculture. It should draw the youthful mind to the perception that farm life has its great opportunities as well as city life; that

"Honor and shame from no condition rise,
Act well your part, there all the honor lies."

that agriculture has its heroes and peace its victories no less than war.

If Knapp Agricultural Day turns the minds of the youth of the farm to a contemplation of the advantages and opportunities of rural life, in that alone it will have well proved the wisdom of those who instituted the holiday.

A study of Dr. Knapp's life, his plans and hopes, the great work he accomplished in the improvement of Southern agriculture and the strength of the movement he set in action will be more educational than the study of many pages of the history of other times and other peoples. If he had only taught the Southern planter that cotton could be made in spite of the boll weevil, still the South would owe him gratitude. But his aims went further. His Demonstration Farm Work showed the farmer how to increase his crops many fold, how to make a greater profit off every acre cultivated. His words encouraged effort to make the South what he believed it should be, the greatest agricultural section of the country. And the reason he gave for his faith is one that should be always remembered—"Because the germinating power of the South is five times as great as that of any other part of the country."

38 NOV 19 1912

KNAPP MEMORIAL FARM AND SCHOOL OF COUNTRY LIFE

Knapp Agricultural day will be observed all over the South. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22; on November 27 in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6; in Mississippi on December 12; in Virginia on December 20. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp Agricultural day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundation for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' corn clubs. Contributions will be made toward the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody college. The establishment of this farm and school will mark the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the South. A demonstration country school will be established on the farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every Southern county.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

An Annual Holiday.

Agricultural day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the South is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of Agricultural day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, United States commissioner of education, is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute toward the funds of the Knapp Farm and School. Some of the institutions will use November 27 and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by state universities, normal colleges, and institutions of every kind.

Superintendent T. H. Harris and Congressman J. E. Ransdell of Louisiana have taken the lead in organizing for Knapp Agricultural day in this state. The state department of education has issued a twenty-four page pamphlet full of rich materials and suggestions. Each school will make contributions for the improvement of its equipment, and the second half of the funds will go toward the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life. Superintendent Harris and Congressman Ransdell are very optimistic about prospects for raising the whole sum of \$150,000 at once. They confidently look for \$15,000 from Louisiana and all the promoters of this movement think that each of the other states will pledge a proportionate amount.

From Demonstration Agents.

Out of numerous letters received from demonstration agents, here are a few typical expressions. Mr. J. Thornton, local agent for Madison

county, Miss., writes: "I have arranged with the Woman's Civic League of Canton, Miss., to work for the Knapp Memorial Fund. We hope to raise \$200 and will set about it. It is planned to take it up with the schools, asking each teacher to give \$1 and each child 25c, 10c or 5c; the business men of Canton, Madison, Florida, Camden, Way, etc., \$1.50 to \$5. These good ladies will canvass these places. * * * I am doing all I can and am egotistical enough to believe I will get \$200 through this league."

Mr. J. D. Fletcher, local agent at Durham, N. C., writes: "I went through our town, Durham, yesterday and came back through today, and both times stopped to rest my horse, and while I was there I worked for funds for the Knapp Farm and School and I guess I took up altogether two hours and got up \$310 from three men."

Mr. T. E. Browne, district agent for Eastern North Carolina, writes: "I am very much pleased with the idea of establishing the School of Country Life, and believe if the late leader of our work were capable of telling us he would be more pleased with such a memorial than anything that can be done. It seems to be exactly in keeping with the spirit of Dr. Knapp."

Mr. J. L. Quicksall, state agent, was able to raise among the demonstration agents of West Texas at their Fort Worth meeting recently about \$425 in a few minutes.

TAMPA, FLA., Tribune.

JUL 9-1912

CORN CLUB WORK IS VALUABLE IN SOUTH

State Agents Interested in the Experiment Are Meeting at Washington This Week

WASHINGTON, July 8—Plans for continuing the corn club work in the South was supported by State agents in the work at a meeting here. A bronze bust of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, founder of the boys' corn club work, was offered by the agents of the southern work, to be presented to the southern State making the best showing each year through its boys and girls corn clubs. The first award of the bust will be made at the National Exposition School for boys, to be held in connection with the National Corn Exposition in Columbia, S. C., January 27

to February 8, 1913. Two boys will be sent to the school from each county in the South.

TAMPA, FLA., Tribune.

NOV 8-1912

Knapp Agricultural Day—Bartow Record: The Hon. W. M. Holloway, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, is asking that the teachers and pupils of all the schools in the State be asked to participate in the observance of "Knapp Agricultural Day, November 27. Mr. Holloway has mailed circulars to school officers throughout the State and same will no doubt be taken up by teachers in all the schools. There is a general tendency now that children in schools receive more instruction from an agricultural standpoint. Already these efforts are producing results, such as corn contests for boys and girls. The Record approves of efforts along this line and we hope our teachers will give attention to the instructions Mr. Holloway is scattering broadcast throughout the State. Agriculture and horticulture are becoming more and more interesting and profitable. They are the basis of our wealth and prosperity and old and young alike need to gain as much knowledge along these lines as possible.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY TO BE OBSERVED

Supt. W. M. Holloway Issues a Request to All County Superintendents On This Matter

W. M. Holloway, State superintendent of public instruction, has arranged for the observance of Knapp Agricultural Day, which will be held in all public schools of Florida on Friday, December 6. In his letter to the different county superintendents, Mr. Holloway gives an outline of what is desired, and forwarded a suggested program.

In this manner, states Superintendent Holloway, the South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp, as the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs. "This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms, and the Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on an acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture, and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them."

Superintendent Buchholz is taking the matter up with the teachers of the county, and the day will be fittingly observed, as requested. The suggested program for Knapp Agricultural Day will be accepted here, and is as follows:

"State Song" or "America"—By the school.
"How the Bible Teaches Agriculture"—By an invited minister.
"What Great Poets Have Sung About the Farm"—Selections by class pupils.
"How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself For Great Service"—By a boy.
"What Dr. Knapp taught"—Quotations by class of pupils.
"How the Demonstration Work was

Organized and Conducted"—by a leading citizen.
"How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped This Community, This State and the South"—By three boys.
"How I Grew My Crop"—By a Corn Club boy.
"What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits"—By three girls.
"The Best Farm Crops For This Community and Why"—By several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.
"What Can We Do to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Work?"—Collecting contributions, and pledges.
Song, "Bringing In the Sheaves"—By all.

TAMPA, FLA., Times.

NOV 20 1912

AGRICULTURAL DAY PLANNED

TO HONOR MEMORY SEAMAN A. KNAPP,

Who Was the Founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' Corn Clubs.

O. B. Martin, of Washington, D. C., former state superintendent of education of South Carolina, and now treasurer of the memorial committee which proposes a "Knapp Agricultural day" for general observance throughout the south, and Thomas A. Early, the financial agent of the Seaman A. Knapp memorial committee, are expected to come here soon to make arrangements for the observance of the day.

"The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the south are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration for the farmers of the nation have this year produced \$10,000,000 worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations," reads the leading paragraph of a pamphlet that has been issued by the memorial committee.

In Florida December 6. "Knapp agricultural day" will be observed all over the south. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22, on November 27 in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6; in Mississippi on December 12; in Virginia on December 20. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp agricultural day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' corn clubs. Contributions will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp farm and school of country life at Peabody college. The establishment of this farm and school will make the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the south. A demonstration country school will be established on the farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every southern county.

May Be Nation-Wide.

Agricultural day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the south is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of agricultural day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, United States commissioner of education, is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute towards the funds for the Knapp farm and school. Some of the institutions will use November 27 and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by state universities, normal colleges and institutions of every kind.

DEC -5 1912

THE LATE DR. S. A. KNAPP; WHY MEMORY IS HONORED

For the information of those who may not understand why the Southern states should set apart a day (in Florida tomorrow, December 6) especially for honoring the memory of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, we reprint from a circular sent out by the Knapp Memorial Committee the following account of his life and the labors in which so much of it was spent. Let it be remembered that the South had the benefit of his ripened thought and experience.

Dr. Seaman A. Knapp was born December 16, 1833, in Essex county, New York, and died in Washington, D. C., April 1, 1911; spent his boyhood on his father's farm; entered Troy Conference Seminary as a youth; was graduated from Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., with distinguished honors, at the age of 23; married Maria E. Hotchkiss in August of the same year; soon became professor and Associate President of Troy Conference Seminary, and later President of Ripley College in Vermont; moved to Vinton, Ia., at 32 and settled on a farm; served five years as President of the Iowa School for the Blind; organized and edited the Western Stock Journal and Farmer; in 1879 was elected professor of agriculture at the Iowa State College;

became president of this college in 1884; resigned the presidency of the college at the age of 53 and moved to Lake Charles, La.; developed the rice industry in Louisiana and Texas; conducted demonstrations in rice growing and diversified farming for benefit of native farmers and immigrants; in 1898 was authorized by Secretary Wilson of the United States Department of Agriculture, to visit China, Japan and the Philippines to make rice investigations; made a second trip to the Orient and to Europe in 1901; was sent next to Porto Rico to report on agricultural resources and possibilities; in 1903 he inaugurated demonstration work to fight the Mexican cotton boll weevil; from 1903 to 1911 extended demonstration work throughout the whole South.

His Boyhood.

Seaman A. Knapp showed such aptitude and ambition as a small boy that his boyhood indicated what his manhood might be. At ten years of age he read Addison, Macaulay and Irving, and repeated what he had read to his mother and sister, in order to acquire a good vocabulary, clearness of style and the mastery of pure English. He said that even at that age he looked forward to the time when he might, through the

spoken and written word, influence all mankind. He took advantage of such schools as were available in the early day in the country districts of New York, but he attributed a large measure of his success to the training and influence of his mother and an older sister.

In the first part of the nineteenth century small boys in the country districts of New York state did not have many opportunities for recreation in the way of games and sports. Little Seaman Knapp got most of his recreation by change of work. He was fond of cattle, horses and other animals on the farm. It was great sport for him to go on his favorite horse to the country store, for the purpose of securing some needed articles for his mother and for the home. There was not much money in circulation in that country either, so it was a matter of barter. Doubtless, he drove many a good bargain and had impressed upon his youthful mind the importance of thrift and economy.

Fifty-four Years of Married Life.

A high school boy and a high school girl made the acquaintance of each other at the Troy Conference Seminary in 1852. They became sweethearts. They were married four years later just after both had been graduated, and they continued as sweethearts and boon companions for fifty-four years. Mrs. Knapp took a personal interest and aided greatly in all of the work which Dr. Knapp did.

As a young man he had an ambition to found a great college. He was doing much success as a teacher and school administrator, with Mrs. Knapp as his best assistant. A wretched knee and failing health caused him to give up school work and take the advice of Horace Greeley, namely, "Go West, young man, and grow up with the country." Doubtless, the teachings of Horace Greeley, through the New York Tribune, had an influence on his life in other ways about this time. A public speaker in introducing him a few years ago, without know his early history, said that he was a combination of Socrates, Horace Greeley and Gladstone.

His Active Life In Iowa.

On the farm in Iowa he bred Short-horn cattle and Berkshire hogs. He brought heavy draft horses to his community and helped organize the first live stock association in that state. Improved implements and labor-saving devices were used on that farm and he developed the best seed and used improved methods of cultivation. With it all he regained his health and vigor. At this time he met a leading farmer of Iowa named James Wilson and together they worked for agricultural reform in their adopted state. This co-worker succeeded Dr. Knapp later as professor in the Iowa State college and when Farmer Wilson became secretary of agriculture of the United States Dr. Knapp became one of his most trusted and valued assistants.

During the sojourn in Iowa Dr. Knapp was called to manage several lines of work, all of which were good training for the greater work yet to be done. For five years he had charge of the State School for the Blind. When his church at Vinton had no pastor he preached and taught the Gospel for two years. He established a farm paper. There were few such papers in the country at that time. He, with others, conducted an agricultural campaign. The first course in agriculture in the Iowa college was organized and the graduation of the first class took place during his incumbency as professor and president.

When He Came South.

Another crisis in Dr. Knapp's life came about this time. His health gave way under a severe attack of rheumatism. A board of physicians said he must give up college work and that he had only a few months to live. His reply was that he would accept their advice in regard to giving up the college work, but not in the matter of giving up his life. Turning his face to the sunny South he organized a great development company, bought a million acres of land in Southwest Louisiana and sent invitations all over the Northwest: "Come South, young men, and grow up with the country." Several thousand came. For many years he had believed that the South was destined for a wonderful future. He said "Here is a people of pure Anglo-Saxon stock, energetic but conservative, without such admixture of foreign blood. These people should be the conservators of the best American traditions. Here is a productive soil, delightful climate and long growing seasons."

In conversation with Chancellor Barrow of the University of Georgia once, these points were being stressed. Chancellor Barrow was impressed with the earnestness and optimism of the speaker, but, remembering the difficulties and struggles of the Southern people, he could not quite see how the South was to become the garden spot of the world, so he asked Dr. Knapp for a reason of the faith that was in him. Dr. Knapp's reply was "Because the germinating power of the South is five times as great as that of any other part of the country." Chancellor Barrow says that he has thought about this reply a hundred times over and that it is one of the most complete and satisfying answers he ever heard. He said that Dr. Knapp had absolutely gone to the bottom of the question.

Wonderful Spread of an Idea.

The farmers' cooperative demonstration work was started in a small way in 1903. Dr. Knapp visited one small farm near Terrel, Tex., about twice a month and directed the operations there. Neighboring farmers met him in field meetings. At the close of the year he had proved that cotton could be grown in the face of the boll weevil and was urged to extend his teachings and his methods throughout the whole country devastated by the pest. The next year, with funds furnished by congress and local business men, he appointed a few agents and began to organize different counties in Texas. The work soon attracted the attention of the country. Congress enlarged its appropriation, local aid was increased and the work was extended to Louisiana and Mississippi. About this time the general education board of New York asked to be allowed to appropriate money for similar work in other cotton states.

In a few short years this great work had covered the entire South, had a force of a thousand agents, an enrollment of a hundred thousand farmers, seventy-five thousand boys in the corn clubs and twenty-five thousand girls in the canning clubs. Every state in the South began to show an increase in the average corn production per acre, as well as other crops, and Southern corn club boys attracted the attention of the world by producing more than two hundred bushels of corn to the acre at low cost. Girls, too, demonstrated practical, scientific work in garden at home.

During the year of his death Russia, Brazil, England, South Africa and Argentina sent representatives to this country to study the demonstration work. Sir Horace Plunkett, the great Irish reformer, came for the same purpose, and, at the request of the king of Siam, Dr. Knapp sent one of his agents to take charge of agricultural matters in that country.

Opinions of His Work.

Mrs. Knapp expressed the belief that all of her husband's career had been providentially guided as a preparation for the great work that he did in his closing years. Dr. Buttrick summed it up by saying "Seventy years of preparation for seven years of work." A leading Southerner spoke of him as "Teacher, farmer, philosopher and statesman." Dr. Walter H. Page said of the demonstration work that "It is the

greatest single piece of constructive education work in this age or any age." Forrest Crissey called him "The missionary bishop of American agriculture."

A fund is now being raised by the Knapp Memorial Committee for a memorial to his honor to take the shape of a Knapp Farm and a Knapp School of Country Life, both in connection with the George Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville, Tenn. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board.

Sacola Fla News Journal,
Dec, 6th, 1912.

Florida Will Honor Dr. Knapp.

In honoring the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the southern states are honoring themselves. Dr. Knapp was the founder of farm demonstration work and the originator of the boys' corn clubs.

It is proposed to observe Knapp agricultural day in the schools of the South. The official date was November 27 in a number of states and we believe it was generally observed. December 6 has been selected for Florida and it is sincerely to be hoped that every school in the state will observe the day with fitting services.

One of the immediate purposes of the meeting in the South is to secure contributions to the fund to establish the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody College.

Dr. Knapp has been called the "missionary bishop of southern agriculture."

Palm Beach Fla News.
Nov, 8th, 1912. 9
KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY

Will Be Observed in Florida on Friday, December 6th, 1912.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agriculture Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unflinchingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of teaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State.

County's bond issue of \$100,000 was a bus-
ness visitor to Miami Tuesday.
Mr. Frank H. Weller, of the firm of Ruggles and Weller, were business callers in this city Wednesday.
Mr. C. M. Strange and Mr. H. A. Davis, of Orlando, made a business trip to this city Wednesday.
Just Received—A cartload of Sash and Doors—McGinley Bros. Co. (ad-1)
Lantana, were visitors in this city Thursday.
Miss Mary Rowley is visiting her friend Mrs. A. L. Lane at Stuart.
Wednesday from Delray.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY IN FLORIDA DECEMBER 6

In the death of Dr. S. A. Knapp, the apostle of scientific agriculture to the South, the farmers of this section suffered a loss which not all of them fully appreciated. Since he has been removed from the scene of his labors the application of the improved methods of farm operations, the value of which he was mainly instrumental in demonstrating before their eyes in many parts of this section, has spread. He was also the founder of the boys' and girls' agricultural clubs which are to be found in every state now. It was through the rising generation he expected to impress his lessons on the elder farmers as well as on the next generation of the tillers of the soil; this in addition to demonstrating the greatly increased profits that would accrue, with little or no more labor, from the practice of the new methods.

A Knapp Memorial.

As a memorial to Dr. Knapp, there is proposed a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near Nashville, in connection with Peabody college. When the people of the South, adults and children, have raised \$150,000 for the farm and school building, the general education board of the Peabody Fund will add \$250,000 for the endowment of the School of Country Life. The purpose of this institution is to be "a laboratory, a clearinghouse, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers." Its aim is to carry on the work to which Dr. Knapp had dedicated his life but which he had to lay down at the stern command of death. When its work is well organized there will be demonstration schools in every county of the South at which those who care to learn, or are at all anxious for more prosperity, will be shown the value of and how to practice the better methods of tillage.

Day.

Friday, December 6, has been named by State Superintendent of Public Instruction William M. Holloway to be set aside for exercises in the public schools in honor of the memory of Dr. Knapp, to be known as Knapp Agricultural day. Every Southern state will have such a day, most of them on November 27.

In the meantime, that the school children of Florida may have an opportunity to be represented in the \$150,000 Knapp memorial fund, Superintendent Holloway has issued the following request to them, which, no doubt, their teachers will bring to their attention:

Tallahassee, Fla., Oct. 23, 1912.

To the School Children:

During the time I have been state superintendent of public instruction, numerous requests have been made of me that the children in attendance upon the public schools be asked to make contributions to this, that, or the other cause, but I have always refused

to comply with such requests. Now, however, on account of the nature of the request, and the great importance of the cause as here presented, I am asking that each pupil in the school and every child in the community contribute the sum of 10 cents, and hand the amount, together with his or her name and postoffice address, to the principal of the school. The teacher will, in turn, forward the aggregate amount raised to the county superintendent of public instruction, who will send the total county contribution to Hon. O. B. Martin, treasurer Knapp memorial committee, 729 Southern building, Washington, D. C.

WM. M. HOLLOWAY,

State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

There are enough school children in the South to raise that \$150,000 and more without aid from any other source, if all would contribute the small sum asked. It would be a glorious thing if the fund were altogether raised by subscriptions of the children. The mature fruits of Dr. Knapp's labors will be garnered by them in cities as well as in rural parts, more than by the present generation, even though each year that passes shows the value to the South of those labors. The program suggested for Knapp Agricultural day was published on this page in the issue of October 22, but we repeat it below:

Suggested Program for the Day.

1. State song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the demonstration work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this state, and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a corn club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.
11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song, Bringing In the Sheaves, by all.

SCHOOL CHILDREN OF FLORIDA WILL HONOR DR. KNAPP

State Superintendent of Public Instruction Calls for Contributions for Memorial.

DECEMBER 6TH "KNAPP DAY"

Lamented Official of National Dept. of Agriculture Who Did Much for South, Subject of Tributes.

State Superintendent of Public Instruction W. M. Holloway has issued the following circular calling upon the school children of Florida to contribute 10 cents each to the erection of a memorial to the late Dr. Knapp, of the National Department of Agriculture, who did so much for the advancement of the South's agricultural interests, and to participate in memorial services on Knapp Agricultural Day, Friday, December 6th:

Tallahassee, Fla., Oct. 23, 1912.

To the School Children:

During the time I have been State Superintendent of Public Instruction, numerous requests have been made of me that the children in attendance upon the public schools be asked to make contributions to this, that, or the other cause, but I have always refused to comply with such requests. Now, however, on account of the nature of the request, and the great importance of the cause as here presented, I am asking that each pupil in the school and every child in the community contribute the sum of 10 cents, and hand the amount, together with his or her name and postoffice address, to the principal of the school. The teacher will, in turn, forward the aggregate amount raised to the county superintendent of public instruction, who will send the total county contribution to Hon. O. B. Martin, treasurer Knapp Memorial Committee, 729 Southern building, Washington, D. C.

WM. M. HOLLOWAY,

State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Knapp Agricultural Day.

The one hundred and forty-eight thousand teachers and the seven million pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble three million farmers, their families and friends, in the eighty-nine thousand school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly one hundred million people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with the Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school farm in the South.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour. The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program in Florida.

1. State Song, or "America," by school.
2. "How the Bible Teaches Agriculture," by an invited minister.
3. "What Great Poets Have Sung About the Farm," selections by class of pupils.
4. "How Dr. Knapp Prepared Himself for Great Service," by a boy.
5. "What Dr. Knapp Taught," quotations by class of pupils.
6. "How the Demonstration Work Was Organized and Conducted," by a leading citizen.
7. "How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped This Community, This State and the South," by three boys.
8. "How I Grew My Crop," by a Corn Club boy.
9. "What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits," by three girls.
10. "The Best Farm Crops for This Community and Why," by several pupils. "How Can These Crop Products Be Displayed Today," school exhibit.
11. What Can We Do to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song, "Bringing in the Sheaves," by all.

Tallahassee Fla Democrat.

Aug 8th 1913

Hon. W. M. Holloway
Is On Committee

To Secure Funds for Suitable Memorial to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, Founder of Demonstration Farm Work.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different Southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their State the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp Memorial Committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Georgia.

Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas.
Gov. G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, Louisiana.

Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Pro. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Mississippi.

Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Alabama.

Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tennessee.

Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Florida.

Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Georgia.

Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, South Carolina.

Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Virginia.

Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Darrow, of Georgia, is Chairman, Mr. Poe, of North Carolina, Secretary, and Mr. Martin, Treasurer.

This Committee has employed a Financial Agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the Committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the Committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern States, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

...the mountain rains.
...She knew and feared the violence
...the village beyond. The storm
...daylight could abate her in the night
...means of shelter on the porch
...Distractedly she looked about
...the servants had gone to bed
...and his companion sat so late in
...night. It was easy to see that
...Don was easy out there in the
...troubled gaze—many of them. De-
...Cigarette stubs met her bewildered
...master of the house, but a strange
...sank. It would be hard to face
...what she had expected. Her be-
...ants. A visitor then. This was
...cept for the housekeeper and the
...reg. He had said he was alone
...decent, a siphon and two glasses
...on a small table near the end
...decorated with rugs and cushions.
...one was stirring. The porch was
...ed. Mead & Company.



...so will the cook and the housemaid
...down the hall and into her presence
...toward her when he came hurried
...Her cogitations were running
...tered ridiculously in its loneliness
...distinctly manifest that her heart
...rags. The whole aspect was
...covered with skins and great
...and the field of sport. The door
...prints, antlers, remnants of the
...The walls were hung with English
...and built for use not ornamentation
...ness. The furniture was rough
...low—except the general air of clean
...gestion of femininity in it—high
...fortable, solid. There was not a
...sideration. The room was large, con-
...big cottage without woman as a con-
...doubtless had built and furnished
...purely a man's habitation. Shy
...saw, with some misgiving, that it
...down the long hallway to the left. Sh
...room, his footsteps noisily chattering
...ly in the wide couch and inspected th
...getically. Then she settled back lim
...back in a minute."
...ment. "Don't be lonesome."
...shook her head in humble self abuse
...be true." She laughed plaintively an
...By love, I bet I do wake up. It can
...a look of extreme doubt in his eyes
...of the big living room he turned to he
...drink too. You need it." In the doo
...you. And I'll make you a nice be
...in a minute. She'll take good care o
...excuse me I'll have Mrs. Ulrich dow
...not here just in time. Now, if you
...Good Lord, listen to the wind! You

Will Be Raised to Founder of Farm Demonstration Work.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of agriculture, founder of the farm demonstration work. The Knapp memorial committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect building in connection with the greater Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody college, and will contain a life-sized statue of the south's great benefactor and friend. This farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn club boys and Canning club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp memorial committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Ga.

Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas.

Gov. G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Ark.

Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, La.

Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Prof. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Miss.

Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Ala.

Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tenn.

Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Fla.

Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Ga.

Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, S. C.

Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, N. C.

Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Va.

Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow of Georgia is chairman. Mr. Poe of North Carolina is secretary and Mr. Martin treasurer.

This committee has employed a financial agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn club work in Tennessee. The plan of the committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the committee in their school and communities. State committees have been organized in all the southern states and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY TO BE OBSERVED

APPROPRIATE EXERCISES IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS DEC. 6

Day Will Be Observed in All Schools of the State and Suggested Program Carried Out

Friday, December 6, is the set day for the observance of Knapp Agricultural Day in all the public schools of the State. Through the efforts of State Superintendent of Public Instruction William M. Holloway, appropriate exercises will be held in every part of the State on this day, and the program as suggested some time ago will be closely carried out.

Arrangements are being made by the teachers in all schools of the county for the observance of this day and especially in this city. County Superintendent Buchholz has been giving the matter his earnest attention, and will be ably assisted by the various teachers in carrying out fully the suggestions made by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

While the programs in the different schools and class rooms will vary in some way, there has been one suggested, which is as follows:

State song, or America, by the school.

How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.

What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.

How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service by a boy.

What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.

How the demonstration work was organized and conducted by a leading citizen.

How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South by three boys.

How I grew my crop, by a corn club boy.

What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.

The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils.

How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.

What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.

Song, "Bringing in the Sheaves," by all.

The following is a part of the letter written to all school authorities by Superintendent Holloway, and gives the reasons for the proposed observance of the Knapp Agricultural Day:

"Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration work, and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and corn club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The

indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and faithfully transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville, and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life sized statue of Dr. Knapp."

Tampa Fla Tribune.
Dec. 6th, 1912.

The Knapp Memorial

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville, and in connection with the Peabody College. This will be a memorial to Dr. S. A. Knapp, founder of the demonstration work and of the boys and girls clubs. Over 100,000 demonstrators are now

teaching Dr. Knapp's methods besides the corn club boys, who are doing such fine educational work. England, Russia, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have sent over representatives to learn the demonstration work.

The Knapp School and Farm at Nashville with the School for Country Life will be a unique institution. Its object will be to help other schools in the South and be an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers.

As the Macon Telegraph remarks, a new era has dawned for agriculture in this country. The farm is no longer to be neglected. Dr. Knapp taught a new method and how much better for the world that he lived.

Ft Pierce Fla Tribune.
Nov. 8th, 1912.

best friend.

The Knapp Agricultural day is designated as November 27, and 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars' worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

THE DR. KNAPP MEMORIAL DAY IN THE SCHOOLS

Some Facts to Assist Teachers and Pupils for Program

SERVICES OF GREAT MAN WHO ORGANIZED AGRICULTURAL DEMONSTRATION WORK IN THE SOUTH—SCHOOLS WILL OBSERVE DAY FRIDAY, DEC. 6.

On Friday, Dec. 6, the public schools of Florida will observe what is hereafter to be known as Knapp Agricultural Day.

The day will be characterized by special programs in the schools and the idea will be to familiarize every school child in Florida with the life and services of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who originated the Demonstrative Work and Boys' and Girls' Clubs for the development of the agricultural resources of the South.

For the information of teachers and pupils and as an aid to assist them in preparing the Knapp Agricultural Day program, The Journal publishes the following facts concerning the great developer's life and work:

His Life in Brief.

Dr. Seaman A. Knapp was born December 16, 1833, in Essex county, New York, and died in Washington, D. C., July 1, 1911.

Spent his boyhood on his father's farm.

Entered Troy Conference Seminary as a youth.

Graduated from Union College, Schenectady, New York, with distinguished honors, at the age of twenty-three.

Married Maria E. Hotchkiss in August of the same year.

Soon became professor and associate president of Troy Conference Seminary, and later president of Ripley College, in Vermont.

Moved to Vinton, Iowa, at thirty-two and settled on a farm.

Served five years as president of Iowa School for Blind.

Organized and edited the Western Stock Journal and Farmer.

In 1879 elected professor of agriculture at the Iowa State College.

Became president of this college in 1884.

At the age of fifty-three Dr. Knapp resigned the presidency of the college and moved to Lake Charles, La.

Developed rice industry in Louisiana and Texas.

Conducted demonstrations in rice growing and diversified farming for benefit of native farmers and immigrants.

In 1898 was authorized by Secretary Wilson of the United States department of agriculture, to visit China, Japan and the Philippines to make rice investigations.

Made second trip to the Orient and to Europe in 1901.

Sent next to Porto Rico to report on agricultural resources and possibilities.

In 1903 inaugurated demonstration work to fight the Mexican cotton boll weevil.

Early Ability.

Seaman A. Knapp showed such aptitude and ambition as a small boy that his boyhood indicated what his manhood might be. At ten years of age he read Addison, Macaulay and Irving, and repeated what he had read to his mother and sister, in order to acquire a good vocabulary, clearness of style and the mastery of pure English. He said that even at that age he looked forward to the time when he might, through the spoken and written word, influence and lead mankind. He took advantage of such schools as were available in that early day in the country districts of New York, but he attributed a large measure of his success to the training and influence of his mother and an older sister.

In the first part of the nineteenth century small boys in the country districts of New York state did not have many opportunities for recreation in the way of games and sports. Little Seaman Knapp got most of his recreation by change of work. He was fond of cattle, horses and other animals on the farm.

It was great sport for him to go on his favorite horse to the country store, for the purpose of securing some needed articles for his mother and for the home. There was not much money in circulation in that country either, so it was a matter of barter. Doubtless, he drove many a good bargain and had impressed upon his youthful mind the importance of thrift and economy.

A high school boy and a high school girl made the acquaintance of each other at the Troy Conference Seminary in 1852. They became sweethearts. They were married four years later just after both had graduated, and they continued as sweethearts and been companions for fifty-four years. Mrs. Knapp took a personal interest and aided greatly in all of the work which Dr. Knapp did.

Work on the Farm.

As a young man he had an ambition to found a great college. He was having much success as a teacher and school administrator, with Mrs. Knapp as his best assistant. A wrenched knee and failing health caused him to give up school work and take the advice of Horace Greeley, namely, "Go West, young man, and grow up with the country." Doubtless the teachings of Horace Greeley, through the New York Tribune, had an influence on his life in other ways about this time. A public speaker in introducing him a few years ago, without knowing his early history, said that he was a combination of Socrates, Horace Greeley and Gladstone.

On the farm in Iowa he bred short-horn cattle and Berkshire hogs. He brought heavy draft horses to his community and helped organize the first live stock association in that state. Improved implements and labor saving devices were used on that farm and he developed the best seed and used improved methods of cultivation. With it all he regained his health and vigor.

At this time he met a leading farmer of Iowa named James Wilson, and together they worked for agricultural reform in their adopted state. This co-worker succeeded Dr. Knapp later as professor in the Iowa State College and when farmer Wilson became secretary of agriculture of the United States, Dr. Knapp became one of his most trusted and valued assistants. During the sojourn in Iowa Dr. Knapp was called to manage several lines of work all of which were good training for the greater work yet to be done.

For five years he had charge of the state school for the blind. When his church at Vinton had no pastor he preached and taught the gospel for two years. He established a farm paper. There were few such papers in the country at that time. He, with others, conducted an agricultural campaign. The first course in agriculture

the graduation of the first class took place during his incumbency as professor and president.

How He Came South.

Another crisis in Dr. Knapp's life came about this time. His health gave way under a severe attack of rheumatism. A board of physicians said he must give up college work and that he had only a few months to live. His reply was that he would accept their advice in regard to giving up the college work, but not in the matter of giving up his life.

Turning his face to the sunny South, he organized a great development company, bought a million acres of land in southwest Louisiana and sent invitations all over the northwest, "Come South, young men, and grow up with the country." Several thousand came.

For many years he had believed that the South was destined for a wonderful future. He said, "Here is a people of pure Anglo-Saxon stock, energetic but conservative, without much admixture of foreign blood. These people should be the conservators of the best American traditions. Here is a productive soil, delightful climate and long growing seasons."

In conversation with Chancellor Barrow of the University of Georgia, once, these points were being stressed. Chancellor Barrow was impressed with the earnestness and optimism of the speaker, but remembering the difficulties and struggles of the southern people he could not quite see how the South was to become the garden spot of the world, so he asked Dr. Knapp for a reason for the faith that was in him.

Dr. Knapp's reply was, "Because

the germinating power of the South is five times as great as that of any other part of the country." Chancellor Barrow says that he has thought about this reply a hundred times over, and that it is one of the most complete and satisfying answers he ever heard. He said that Dr. Knapp had absolutely gone to the bottom of the question.

The Demonstration Work.

The farmers' co-operative demonstration work was started in a small way in 1903. Dr. Knapp visited one small farm near Terrell, Texas, about twice a month and directed the operations there. Neighboring farmers met him in field meetings. At the close of the year he had proved that cotton could be grown in the face of the boll weevil, and was urged to extend his teachings and his methods throughout the whole country devastated by the pest.

The next year, with funds furnished by congress and by local business men, he appointed a few agents and began to organize different counties in Texas. The work soon attracted the attention of the country. Congress enlarged its appropriation, local aid was increased and the work was extended to Louisiana and Mississippi.

About this time the general education board of New York asked to be allowed to appropriate money for similar work in other cotton states. In a few short years this great work had covered the entire South, had a force of a thousand agents, an enrollment of one hundred thousand farmers, seventy-five thousand boys in the corn clubs, and twenty-five thousand girls in the canning clubs.

Every state in the South began to show an increase in the average corn production per acre, as well as other crops, and southern corn club boys attracted the attention of the world by producing more than two hundred bushels of corn to the acre at low cost. Girls, too, demonstrated practical, scientific work in garden and home.

During the year of his death, Russia, Brazil, England, South Africa and Argentina sent representatives to this country to study the demonstration

College was organized and the graduation of the first class took place during his incumbency as professor and president. Sir Horace Plunkett, the great Irish reformer, came for the same purpose, and at the request of the king of Siam, Dr. Knapp sent one of his agents to take charge of agricultural matters in that country.

Mrs. Knapp expressed the belief that all of her husband's career had been providentially guided as a preparation for the great work that he did in his closing years. Dr. Buttrick summed it up by saying, "Seventy years of preparation for seven years of work." A leading southerner spoke of him as "teacher, farmer, philosopher and statesman." Dr. Walter H. Page said of the demonstration work, that "It is the greatest single piece of constructive educational work in this age or any age." Forrest Crissey called him "The missionary bishop of American agriculture."

A Memorial in His Honor.

Immediately following Dr. Knapp's death numerous suggestions arose throughout the South in regard to a memorial in his honor. It was argued that we are prompt to build monuments and pay tribute to the heroes of war, and why not to a hero in the arts of peace? Dr. Knapp's work and teachings made it well nigh impossible to erect a monument of cold marble or dead bronze. It was felt that there must be a living memorial.

A committee was organized with representatives from every southern state. After careful deliberation it was decided to erect a Knapp school and to purchase and equip a Knapp farm. The general education board of New York gave 250,000 to endow the Knapp School of Country Life in connection with the Peabody College at Nashville. The memorial committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 for the building and for the farm.

No such institution has ever been planned before in the history of the world. This is to be a demonstration farm and a demonstration school.

It is fitting that this memorial shall be unique. The service was distinctive. Such a service merits, and will receive, the appreciation of a grateful and generous people.

It brought the resources of the South to the attention of the world in a new light; but better still, it brought comfort and joy to thousands where poverty and gloom had prevailed. It made the education of children possible where ignorance must, perforce, have held sway. It brought better instruction and renewed hope to men and women whose training had been neglected. A leading thinker had said that his plan constitutes one of the greatest systems of adult training ever devised.

Dr. Knapp loved the South and was a citizen thereof for a quarter of a century. It was his chosen home in his mature years. He had admired its people for the chivalry, courtesy, and high sense of honor prevailing among them. He had sympathized with them during their hardships and struggles. Dr. Knapp was a benefactor to mankind and his works do follow him. The sentiment which actuated him and those who worked with him and for him is best expressed in his own words:

"The power which transformed the humble fishermen of Galilee into mighty apostles of truth is ever present and can be used as effectively today in any good cause as when the Son of God turned His footsteps from Judea's capital and spoke to the wayside children of poverty."

Mobile Ala Item.
Nov, 1st 1912.

ALABAMA.

43

le Knapp Farm Memorial.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success throughout the South. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed both by leading school men and agriculturists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Everywhere the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Cooperative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently, they raised among themselves \$425.00 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations. The Item hopes that Mobile County will do its share in obtaining this appropriate memorial.

Mobile Ala Item
Nov, 19th, 1912.

HONORING DR. KNAPP

Knapp Agricultural Day will be observed all over the South. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22; on November 27 in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6; in Mississippi on December 12; in Virginia on December 20. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp Agricultural Day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp Day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' Corn Club.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

Agricultural Day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year and the celebration in the South, is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain the first observance of Agricultural Day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, United States commissioner of education, is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the Nation.

The colleges and universities are also planning to hold exercises of their own, to commemorate Dr. Knapp's services and contribute towards the funds for the Knapp Farm and School. Some of the institutions will use November 27, and others will select other more convenient dates. The agricultural colleges are specially enthusiastic about this movement, and equal interest is being taken by state universities, normal colleges, and institutions of every kind.

Birmingham Ala News.

Oct 28th, 1912.

LOUISIANA'S PLAN TO HONOR SEAMAN KNAPP

Day Before Thanksgiving May Be Set Aside As Memorial.

BATON ROUGE, La., Sept. 28.—The day before Thanksgiving, in case of the success of a movement decided on here yesterday by the committee as a memorial to the late Seaman A. Knapp, of the department of agriculture, will be set aside for observance in the public schools of the state as Seaman A. Knapp Agricultural Day.

Representative Joseph E. Ransdell, one of the committee, said, "Members of the committee believe there is too great a removal from the country to the city," and that "by the proposed agricultural memorial day it was planned to develop in the school children an appreciation of country life." The committee will seek to have the new institution established.

TUSCALOOSA ALA. Times

NOV 5 1912

KNAPP AGRICULTURAL DAY.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th., for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worth of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling in pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program for Knapp Agricultural Day.

November 27th., or the nearest Friday to that date.

1. State Song, or America, by school.

2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.

3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.

4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.

5. What Dr. Knapp taught, quotations by class of pupils.

6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.

7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State, and the South, by three boys.

8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.

9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.

10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.

11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.

12. Song Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

OPELIKA, ALA., News!

OCT 15 1912

ALA. SCHOOLS TO HONOR DR. KNAPP

Montgomery, Oct. 15.—A letter has been sent out to the school teachers of the state by Superintendent of Education Henry J. Willingham asking that Wednesday, October 27, be set aside for the purpose of paying honor to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who was closely identified during the last 25 years of his life in scientific agricultural development throughout the south and other sections of the country.

OCT 9- 1912

44 NOV 9 1912 TEACHERS, BOYS AND GIRLS HONOR KNAPP

Founder of Demonstration
Work Gets Tributes Nov. 27

HE SHOWS NEW METHOD
Increased Yields in Crops Are
Results of His Efforts
to Educate

On November 27 the people of the South will be afforded an opportunity to pay a substantial tribute to the memory of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the farm demonstration work and the Boy's Corn Clubs and Girls Tomato Clubs. This day has been set as Knapp Agricultural Day, and farmers, school teachers and their pupils are requested to assemble for one hour to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their greatest benefactors.

It is regarded as fitting that the memory of Dr. Knapp should be honored because, as a direct result of his efforts, there are 100,000 demonstrators who are making larger crops on their farms, and members of the corn clubs are attracting the attention of the entire world by growing more than 225 bushels of corn on one acre at low cost.

It is the duty of the people to honor their benefactor, according to persons who watched his work, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method of agriculture that has resulted prosperously for those who have followed. Many think that it is high time for American schools to take the lead in his ideas.

Knapp Farm Planned.
There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville, and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration school in each State and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

Dr. Knapp came to the South from Iowa and settled in Louisiana in 1886. In the former State he had been president of several educational institutions, and was at one time professor of agriculture in the Iowa State University. He was told by physicians that unless he quit his educational work he could not live. On receiving this information he resigned from the Iowa school and moved to Louisiana, where he became interested in rice culture. He became an expert in this and was sent twice as a representative of the United States Government to India and China, where he studied rice growing in those countries. He was one of the first to inaugurate a fight against the Mexican boll weevil.

Work Began in 1903.
The farmers co-operative demonstration work was started in a small way in 1903, when Dr. Knapp visited one small farm near Terrell, Texas. Here neighboring farmers met him in field meetings and at the close of the year he had proven that cotton could be grown in the face of the boll weevil. He was urged to extend his teachings throughout the whole section of the country that was devastated by this pest.

The next year through the aid of business men and an appropriation from congress he organized several counties in Texas and appointed agents. This work soon attracted the attention of the country and a larger appropriation was made by Congress which permitted the extension of the work as far east as Mississippi.

At this time the General Educational Association of New York asked permission to appropriate money for similar work in other Southern States. In a few years this work had covered the entire South and 100,000 farmers were enrolled in the demonstration work, 75,000 boys in the corn clubs and 25,000 girls in the canning clubs. Every State in the South began to show increases in the corn production per acre, as well as in other crops. During the year of the death of Dr. Knapp, Russia, Brazil, England, South Africa and Argentina sent representatives to this country to study the demonstration work. It is said that Dr. Knapp had seventy years preparation for seven years work.

Montgomery, Ala., Advertiser
OCT 9- 1912

WILL HONOR DR. KNAPP

Plan is on to Commemorate Founding of Farm Demonstration Work.

Alabama school children will honor the memory of Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of what is called the world's greatest system of utilitarian education, November 27, the day before Thanksgiving, if the request of H. J. Willingham, State Superintendent of Education, is fulfilled. Superintendent Willingham has drafted the copy of a letter which he will send to all school teachers and county superintendents in the State, explaining to them the purpose of the celebration.

Some part of the day should be set aside, he suggests, that the teachers may explain the work of Dr. Knapp in creating the system of farm demonstration work, of boys' corn club and girls' tomato club work, and all the details of the system of practical agricultural instruction which he evolved.

One purpose of the commemoration, he sets out in the letter, is to interest the children in the establishment of a memorial to Dr. Knapp, the details of which have already been decided. The memorial will be a model farm, complete in every department of farm work, which will be established near Nashville, as a central Southern point. The National Educational Board, he says, already has appropriated \$250,000 toward the establishment of the farm, and it is sought to raise \$150,000 among the school children of the South, to whom the work of Dr. Knapp most directly applied.

For each child to donate ten cents toward the memorial, its promoters believe, would be to establish among the school children a personal interest in its establishment, and in the entire system of agricultural education. The model farm, it is proposed, will be used a means of practical instruction and demonstration to Southern farmers.

CITY WILL

MEMORIALS FOR SEAMAN KNAPP IN THE SCHOOLS

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION WILLINGHAM URGES
MEMORIAL PERIODS IN ALL
SCHOOLS OF ALABAMA.

In line with the movement launched some time ago, and which is now on foot in practically every one of the sixteen states of the south, State Superintendent of Education Willingham this morning mailed out letters to every teacher in the public schools of the commonwealth, outlining the plan for conducting a memorial period in their respective grades and schools this year in honor of the memory of Seaman Knapp, the great educator, who began and developed into present proportions, practically, the present farm demonstration work, boys' corn clubs, girls' canning clubs and other branches of scientific farming now so generally participated in throughout the country.

The Knapp memorial period will be conducted in the schools of the south embraced in the movement this year on November 28, the day before Thanksgiving. The memorials are for the purpose of raising through the school children of the south, if possible, \$150,000, which the southern states have pledged towards the Knapp memorial fund, with which a model farm and demonstration agricultural school will be established near Nashville, Tenn. The national educational board, with headquarters at New York, has already endowed the school with \$200,000.

It is proposed that on the Knapp memorial day this year, every school child in the southland shall contribute a few pennies towards the fund for the location of the model agricultural college near Nashville. Every child will be asked to give 10 cents towards the south's pledge of \$150,000. It is expected that contributions will be large, as each child will be, if possible, impressed with the idea that it is taking stock and has part ownership in the proposed great educational institution.

Dr. Samon Knapp died last year

HONOR DR. KNAPP ON NOVEMBER 27

Mr. Willingham Suggests
Schools Pay Honor to
Great Developer

Montgomery, October 8.—(Special.)—A letter has been sent out to the school teachers of the state by Superintendent of Education Henry J. Willingham asking that Wednesday, October 27, be set aside for the purpose of paying honor to Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who was closely identified during the last 25 years of his life in scientific agricultural development throughout the south and other sections of the country.

According to Superintendent Willingham, Dr. Knapp did more than any other man in the country to impress upon farmers the importance of developing their land along scientific lines, and in placing agriculture upon a highly profitable basis.

In his letters to the school teachers of the state, Dr. Willingham asks that fitting tribute be paid to Dr. Knapp on November 27, the day before Thanksgiving, and that attention be called to the movement which has been inaugurated to establish a large agricultural school near Nashville as a memorial to Dr. Knapp. For this big institution \$250,000 has been contributed by the National Educational association, and it is desired to raise \$150,000 more in order to at once begin work on the erection of the college.

Superintendent Willingham is anxious that the school children of the state should contribute as much as 10 cents towards the erection of this great agricultural school, and he is hopeful that due importance will be given the project by the teachers of the state, in the proper observance of the day set apart to pay tribute to Dr. Knapp.

Birmingham Ala Herald.
Nov. 26th, 1912.

KNAPP MEMORIAL DAY Will be Fittingly Observed in State Normal

FLORENCE, Ala., Nov. 26.—(Special.)—Wednesday, November 27, designated and set apart as Knapp Memorial day by the Knapp memorial committee to be observed by the schools throughout the south, will be fittingly observed at the Florence State Normal college. As is well known, the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp inaugurated the farm demonstration work, the corn and tomato club movements in the south, and it is therefore entirely proper that the south should participate in this movement that looks to honoring his memory.

The leading feature of the exercises to be held at the Florence State Normal college will be a paper by Mrs. S. J. Price on the life and work of Dr. Knapp. Further, there will be canning clubs, etc. These exercises will be held at the regular chapel hour of Wednesday morning.

AUG 29 1912

KNAPP MEMORIAL TO BE USEFUL

Committee Plans to Raise
\$150,000 with Which to
Equip Farm.

WASHINGTON, July 28.—A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp of the United States department of agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp memorial committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tenn. The general education board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purpose of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College and will contain a life-size statue of the South's great benefactor and friend.

The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different Southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp memorial committee consists of the following members: Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Ga.; Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Tex.; Governor G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Ark.; Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, La.; Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Professor W. H. Smith, Jackson, Miss.; Professor J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Ala.; Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tenn.; Superintendent W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Fla.; Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Ga.; Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, S. C.; Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, N. C.; Governor William H. Mann, Richmond, Va.; Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow of Georgia is chairman. Mr. Poe of North Carolina, secretary, and Mr. Martin, treasurer.

This committee has employed a financial agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the committee was presented last week to the Teachers' Summer School at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed, and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the Southern states, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

Widowee Ala Star.
Dec, 4th, 1912.

THE KNAPP FARM AND SCHOOL OF COUNTRY LIFE.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with gratifying success. The practical value of the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life has been widely and heartily endorsed, both by leading school men and agriculturists. The raising of funds is progressing rapidly. Every where the idea is meeting with substantial responses. At a meeting of the West Texas Cooperative Demonstration Agents at Fort Worth recently they raised among themselves \$425.00 in twenty minutes. The persons who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp and were his co-workers are enthusiastic over the farm and school to be established at Nashville and in connection with Peabody College, which will keep his influence spreading over the whole South for the future generations.

Anniston Ala Star.
July, 27th, 1912.

KNAPP MEMORIAL FUND TO BE RAISED

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp memorial committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tenn. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purpose of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different Southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their states the benefits of the work done here.

Montgomery Ala Times.
Oct, 17th, 1912.

THE KNAPP MEMORIAL.

It is announced that the Knapp memorial committee is meeting with every success in its plans for Knapp agricultural day in the schools and colleges of the south. The state superintendents of education and college presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

According to news from Washington, Thomas E. Early has just concluded a tour of the south and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A program for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the committee and will be sent out by the state superintendents. The colleges will arrange a program and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date of these exercises in most states will be November 27th. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and their parents on the marvelous development of the south and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

TUSCALOOSA, ALA., Times Gazette.

OCT 15 1912
"KNAPP DAY" IN
PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

November 27, the day before Thanksgiving, will be "Knapp Day" in the public schools of Alabama, and teachers are requested to set apart a little time in their school rooms to bring the attention of pupils to the important work accomplished by the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp for scientific agriculture.

It is expected that all children will have pleasure in contributing a few cents, preferably a dime each, on this day, so that they may feel that they have a part ownership in the great agricultural school and model farm to be erected near Nashville, Tenn., in memory of Dr. Knapp. Letters to all Alabama school teachers bringing out these points were sent out Tuesday by State Superintendent of Education H. J. Willingham.

The above clipping from an exchange will be of interest to teachers and patrons of public schools and it is hoped that every teacher and parent will aid in making "Knapp Day" one of enthusiasm and that a generous response will be met with in the schools of Alabama. Scientific agriculture is the most important of all branches taught boys in the schools of today and it should be encouraged by having the hearty cooperation of both parent and teacher as well as student.

Gadsden Ala Journal
Oct, 17th, 1912.

ALABAMA TO HELP IN KNAPP MEMORIAL

NOVEMBER 27 TO BE OBSERVED AS KNAPP MEMORIAL DAY.

Each Child will Be Asked to Make Contribution Toward Memorial Fund.

Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 17—The following address to school teachers of Alabama has been issued by Henry J. Willingham, state superintendent of education:

The teaching of scientific agriculture has become popular because agriculture throughout Alabama and in fact throughout the South is now profitable. Teachers and pupils are now connecting, as never before, school-room work with home life and home surroundings.

The man who did more than anyone else for scientific agriculture in the South, the man whose work lead to farm demonstrations, boys' corn clubs and girls' canning clubs, the man who taught our people that farming is really profitable was Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who spent the last twenty-five years of his life in the South.

Since Dr. Knapp's death last year the people of the South have determined not only to perpetuate his work through a further development of all forms of scientific agriculture and kindred pursuits, but there has taken shape a determination to perpetuate his memory through the establishment of a memorial school of agriculture to be located near Nashville, Tenn. As a part of this school there will be small farms, model in every sense of the word. Practical agriculture will be taught and model farms maintained. It is designed that this school shall be the Mecca to which shall go all those who would spend a short while in seeing for themselves the highest development of agricultural life. From this school it is expected that inspiration will flow to the uttermost parts of our common country, making better with each passing year conditions on the farm, increasing the yield of all our crops and teaching our people to know for themselves that life in the country is not only ideal but profitable as well.

On November 27th, schools in most of the Southern States will set apart some time to the observance of what will be known as Knapp Agricultural Day. A committee at Washington, in charge of this celebration, is preparing suitable programs for all schools which may desire to honor themselves by paying this tribute to the man who has done the most for agriculture in the South. On that day every school child ought to be encouraged to contribute a dime to the building of that great agricultural school and farm. Every person in the state who appreciates the remarkable advances made during recent years in the science of agriculture should take pleasure in adding his contribution to that of the school children so that we shall all feel a proper interest through part ownership in that important institution which is to be erected and endowed as a memorial to Dr. Knapp. Already the sum of \$250,000 has been donated by the General Education Board of New York for this purpose. The committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 more for the building and farm.

All contributions should be sent to the Bank of Auburn, Auburn, Ala., which has consented to act as treasurer and receive donations for Alabama. I sincerely hope that every school in the state through its teachers will call to the attention of the school children this most worthy cause and let them realize the benefit which will come to them, each one for himself, of contributing a few cents so that he may feel that he is indeed a part owner in this most worthy enterprise.

KNAPP DAY OBSERVED.

No. 1 School, of which Prof. Daniel Harmon is principal, observed "Knapp Day" last Friday—that is to say, the birthday of the celebrated Dr. Knapp. His birthday, however, was Nov. 27, but on account of literature not arriving in time, it was postponed until Friday, when the parents of the children were invited to attend and see the work of the children in the different grades also. A very interesting program was rendered by the primary pupils. The wee tots opened the exercises with prayer and a song entitled "God Will Take Care of You." All the primary pupils then sang "Christmas is Coming" and "Jack Frost." A welcome address was made by Esther Dodd, after which songs by second grade were enjoyed. A concert recitation by the third grade about holly was next on the program. Nettie McCart then recited very well indeed "What Happened Christmas Morn." Tom Smith told of the "Antics of Santa Claus," and Grace Riley gave a splendid demonstration of how to hang up stockings. The whole school then sang "Jolly Old Santa Claus." The different grades had exhibitions of their work in drawing. The primary grades had Christmas bells, chickens, ducks, rabbits and lanterns. Intermediate grades had drawings from models of Santa Claus and other things, while the higher grades did drawings from nature. They had illustrations from geography, language, history, science, etc. The program for "Knapp day" was rendered by pupils of the higher grades, and in conclusion Prof. Harmon made a splendid address, telling why the day was celebrated, etc. The school house was prettily decorated with holly and Christmas bells.

Mobile Ala Register
Oct. 22, 1912.

Knapp Day Programme.

"How the Bible Teaches Agriculture" is one of the subjects to be discussed in Alabama during the celebration of Knapp day, Nov. 27. A programme has been sent to all teachers by the state department of education, with the suggestion that it be followed as closely as possible.

The programme is:
State song, or America, by school.
"How the Bible Teaches Agriculture," by an invited minister. "What Great Poets Have Sung About the Farms," selections by class of pupils.
"How Dr. Knapp Taught," quotations by class of pupils.
"How the Demonstration Work was Organized and Conducted," by a leading citizen.
"How Dr. Knapp's Work Helped this State and the South and Community," by three boys.
"How I Grew my Crop," by a Corn Club boy.
"What I Did With My Vegetables and Fruits," by three girls.
"The Best Farm Crops for This Community and Why," by several pupils.
"How Can These Crops be Displayed To-day?" school exhibit.
"What Can We do to Express Our Appreciation of Dr. Knapp's Great Work?" collecting contributions, pledges.
Song, "Bringing in the Sheaves," by all.

ALABAMA SCHOOLS WILL CELEBRATE ON NOVEMBER 27TH.

Special Object of the Day Is to Honor Dr. Knapp, Founder of Boys' Corn Club.

Washington, D. C., Nov. 20—Knapp Agricultural Day will be observed all over the South. In Texas the exercises will be held in the schools on November 22nd; on November 27th in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, South Carolina, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Kentucky; in Florida on December 6th; in Mississippi on December 12th; in Virginia on December 20th. North Carolina will celebrate Knapp Agricultural Day at some early date, which will soon be announced.

Knapp Day will bring together the people of every community to discuss their special needs and plan greater progress for another year. The tide of farm prosperity is enough to inspire great hopes for the future, and such gatherings will lay the sure foundations for better farming, for more profitable and more enjoyable life on the farm.

A special object of the Day this year is to honor Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' Corn Clubs. Contributions will be made towards the \$150,000 to be raised for establishing the Knapp Farm and School of Country Life at Peabody College. The establishment of this Farm and School will mark the beginning of a series of good things for the rural schools in every section of the South. A demonstration country school will be established on the Farm, and similar schools will in quick succession be planted in every Southern county.

Programs and information have been placed in the hands of every school principal through the active exertions of the state and county superintendents. The city superintendents will also hold exercises and signalize the unity of interest between urban and rural citizens.

Agricultural Day will doubtless become a fixed institution because of its fundamental nature. The great facts of the soil and the people who till it are of perennial interest. This year the celebration in the South is but a beginning of such occasions. It is certain that the first observance of Agricultural Day will inaugurate a new custom. Already Dr. P. P. Claxton, U. S. Commissioner of Education is planning to extend this observance to all the states of the Nation.

PLAN PROGRAMMES FOR KNAPP DAY

Teachers and Pupils Will Honor Memory of Famous Southerner.

The 148,000 teachers and the 7,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational and agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27th for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and achievements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 people here, with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstration Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 22 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records. It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus. It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. This institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each state and county teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-sized statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The state and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

The Knapp Memorial Committee is meeting with great success in its plans for Knapp Agricultural day in the schools and colleges of the south. The State Superintendents of Education and College Presidents have given their hearty endorsement to the value of such a day.

Mr. Thomas A. Early has just made a tour of the South and has received many suggestions from prominent men of every calling. A program for the exercises in the schools is being prepared by the Committee and will be sent out by the state superintendents.

The colleges will arrange a program and hold exercises suitable to the occasion.

The date for these exercises in most states will be November 27th. Much enthusiasm has been manifested in this day, which will focus the attention of the school children and their parents on the marvelous development of the South and the magnificent basis of prosperity already laid in our constantly increasing wealth.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., News

AUG 7, 1912

FARMERS HEAR ABOUT KNAPP MEMORIAL FUND

(Special to The Birmingham News.)
AUBURN, Ala., Aug. 7.—At the night session of the farmers' summer school Tuesday, Mr. Erle of Washington, D. C., and several other speakers, talked about the Knapp memorial fund, which is to start a school in memory of the late Dr. Knapp, who did so much for demonstration farming in the South.

A large number of new attendants came in on every train yesterday. The number of farmers present is larger than ever before at this period of the school. The one striking feature of the present attendance is the large number of young men here.

The morning lecture on oats, by Professor Cawthon, was followed by Professor Connally, who talked on the cultivation, selection, preparation of soil, the planting, digging and the marketing of Irish potatoes.

Following this, Dr. Hinds gave a lecture on the various insect pests of the garden and vegetable crops.

The next lecture on the program was by Joe Wing of the Breeders' Gazette of Chicago, the great "farm doctor" of the United States, on the subject of carbonate of lime.

In the afternoon another lecture was given by Jesse M. Jones, the "corn king" of Alabama.

"The Mule Industry of Alabama or the South" was the subject of Dr. Tait Butler, editor of The Progressive Farmer.

Field Agent J. T. Williamson, Professor Cauthen and others made remarks.

During the morning Mrs. Hutt gave a demonstration in Smith Hall on the various methods of cooking macaroni and supplemented this with talks on hygiene and sanitation.

THE MEMORIAL TO SEAMAN A. KNAPP

The Knapp Memorial Committee

Have Decided to Raise

\$150,000.

A Living, Useful Memorial Will Be
Erected in His

Honor.

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. Nothing like this school has ever been worked out anywhere. It is a great opportunity for a distinctive work and a great service. The memorial building for the purpose of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend, so that his great, masterful, benevolent personality will always be an inspiration to the thousands who may come and go. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the Demonstration methods. It will contain about 200 acres. Pure-bred seed and animal will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, rural school supervisors, State and county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their States the benefit of the work done there. Corn Club boys and Canning Club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural Mecca for instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

Mr. M. H. Elledge Farm Demonstrator of Colbert County is doing his duty in soliciting contributions for the memorial, and we trust he will meet with a ready response from the farmers, and others public spirited citizens of Colbert County.

MOBILE, ALABAMA, OCTOBER 13, 1912

Appeal for Knapp Memorial.

State Superintendent of Education Henry J. Willingham has addressed an appeal for the Knapp memorial to the school teachers of Alabama, which The Item gives in full, in recognition of the merit of the appeal.

The teaching of scientific agriculture has become popular because agriculture throughout Alabama and in fact throughout the South is now profitable. Teachers and pupils are now connecting, as never before, schoolroom work with home life and home surroundings.

The man who did more than anyone else for scientific agriculture in the South, the man whose work lead to farm demonstrations, boys' corn clubs and girls' canning clubs, the man who taught our people that farming is really profitable was Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who spent the last twenty-five years of his life in the South.

Since Dr. Knapp's death last year the people of the South have determined not only to perpetuate his work through a further development of all forms of scientific agriculture and kindred pursuits, but there has taken shape a determination to perpetuate his memory through the establishment of a memorial school of agriculture to be located near Nashville, Tenn. As a part of this school there will be a small farm, model in every sense of the word. Practical agriculture will be taught and model farms maintained. It is designed that this school shall be the Mecca to which shall go all those who would spend a short while in seeing for themselves the highest development of agricultural life. From this school it is expected that inspiration will flow to the uttermost parts of our common country, increasing the yield of all our crops and teaching our people to know for themselves that life in the country is not only ideal but profitable as well.

On the twenty-seventh day of November schools in most of the Southern states will set apart some time to the observance of what will be known as Knapp Agricultural Day. A committee at Washington, in charge of this celebration, is preparing suitable programs for all schools which may desire to honor themselves by paying this tribute to the man who has done the most for agriculture in the South. On that day every school child ought to be encouraged to contribute a dime to the building of that great agricultural school and farm. Every person in the state who appreciates the remarkable advances made during recent years in the science of agriculture should take pleasure in adding his contribution to that of the school children so that we shall all feel a proper interest through partnership in that important institution which is to be erected and endowed as a memorial to Dr. Knapp. Already the sum of \$250,000 has been donated by the general education board of New York for this purpose. The committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 more for the building and farm.

All contributions should be sent to the Bank of Auburn, Auburn, Ala., which has consented to act as treasurer and receive donations for Alabama.

Superintendent Willingham adds: "I sincerely hope that every school in the state through its teachers will call to the attention of the school children this most worthy cause and let them realize the benefit which will come to them, each one for himself, of contributing a few cents so that he may feel that he is indeed a part owner in this most worthy enterprise."

ANNISTON, ALA., Hot Blast

NOV 26 1912

47

Knapp Agricultural Day Will Be Observed Wednesday

Nashville, Nov. 26.—In practically every farming community throughout the entire South, at every agricultural college and experiment station and in many of the public schools as well, arrangements have been made to hold special exercises tomorrow as a part of the observance of "Knapp agricultural day." The farmers, their families and friends will gather to survey and review the agricultural resources and achievements of the South, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their greatest benefactors—the late Seaman A. Knapp.

Dr. Knapp, who died two years ago, was one of the foremost agricultural educators in the country and one of the earliest exponents of scientific farming. Born in New York state in 1833, he was associated in his early career with various educational institutions in the East and middle West. In the late '70s he engaged in farming and stock raising in Iowa and there he first conceived the idea of bringing about a general improvement in agricultural methods and conditions. He founded the Iowa stock raisers' association and later became president of the Iowa state agricultural college.

Removing to Lake Charles, La., Dr. Knapp began a movement for the development of the vast agricultural resources of the South. He was the founder of the demonstration work and the boys' and girls' clubs.

Through the methods which he taught, the farmers have been enabled to raise larger crops, while his corn club boys have attracted worldwide attention by growing more than 225 bushels of corn on one acre at low cost.

Plans are now well advanced for perpetuating Dr. Knapp's memory and expressing the Southern farmers' appreciation of his work. There is to be a Knapp school and a Knapp farm near this city, to be maintained in connection with Peabody college. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$250,000 will be added for endowment of the school of country life by the general education board. No other such institution exists. It will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South. The institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house, and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers.

4 Oct. 10, 1912.

BOYS' CORN CLUB of Lawrence County.

Prof. EARL M. HODSON, President.

MISS MYRTLE STEPHENSON, Secretary

AGRICULTURAL DAY in honor of S. A. Knapp.

The 148,000 teachers and the 1,000,000 pupils of the South are being urged by their educational agricultural leaders to assemble 3,000,000 farmers, their families and friends, in the 89,000 school houses on November 27, 1912 for an hour, in order to survey and review their agricultural resources and advancements, and to express their appreciation of the services of one of their great benefactors. Agriculture is worthy of this consideration, for the farmers of the nation have this year produced ten billion dollars worth of crops to feed and clothe nearly 100,000,000 here with a surplus for other nations.

Knapp Agricultural Day is the official designation. The South wishes to honor the memory of Dr. S. A. Knapp as the founder of the Demonstrator Work and the Boys' and Girls' Clubs. This is fitting, because 100,000 demonstrators are making larger crops on their farms and Corn Club boys are attracting world-wide attention by growing more than 225 bushels on one acre at low cost. The indications are that several of the 75,000 boys will this year break all records.

It is fitting, because 25,000 girls, in the harvest season, are filling pantries with wholesome food and selling the surplus.

It is a duty, because Dr. Knapp taught a new method in agriculture and the lessons must be more widely impressed and unfailingly transmitted. Representatives of England, Russia, Brazil, South Africa, Siam and Argentina have come to learn them. It is high time for American schools to take the lead in these ideas.

There is to be a Knapp School and a Knapp Farm near Nashville and in connection with the Peabody College. When \$150,000 is collected for the farm and school building, \$200,000 will be added for endowment of the School of Country Life by the General Education Board. No other such institution exists. It

will start out with the purpose of reaching and helping every school and farm in the South.

The institution will be a laboratory, a clearing house and an assembling place for agricultural and educational workers. Eventually it will have demonstration schools in each State and County teaching its lessons. It will be a working, living memorial, but in a conspicuous place will also appear a life-size statue of Dr. Knapp.

What vast possibilities loom up, if the people of the whole South will annually contemplate agricultural matters for one hour! The State and county superintendents of education are taking the lead in this movement. It will be a worthy tribute to a worthy man. The name of each contributor will be kept as a grateful record.

Suggested Program for Knapp Agricultural Day.

November 27th, or the nearest Friday to that date.

1. State Song, or America, by school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selection by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by a boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught, by quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this State and the South, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a Corn Club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by 3 girls.
10. The best farm crops for the community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be best displayed today, school exhibit.
11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
12. Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

URGE INTEREST IN KNAPP DAY

Willingham Is Pushing Movement

STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
SUGGESTS PROGRAM TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF ALABAMA.

All teachers and other persons interested in education are urged by State Superintendent of Education H. J. Willingham to join in the celebration of Knapp Day, November 27. A program suggested for the schools is being sent out by Mr. Willingham to all county superintendents of education in Alabama, requesting them, if possible, to have the program published in their local papers. Those desiring literature, it is announced, can obtain same from O. B. Martin, Southern Building, Washington, D. C. Dr. P. P. Claxton, United States Commissioner of Education, is preparing a bulletin for Knapp Day.

Suggested Program.

The program suggested in the schools follows:

1. State Song, or America, by the school.
2. How the Bible teaches agriculture, by an invited minister.
3. What great poets have sung about the farm, selections by class of pupils.
4. How Dr. Knapp prepared himself for great service, by boy.
5. What Dr. Knapp taught quotations by class of pupils.
6. How the Demonstration Work was organized and conducted, by a leading citizen.
7. How Dr. Knapp's work helped this community, this state, and the south, by three boys.
8. How I grew my crop, by a corn club boy.
9. What I did with my vegetables and fruits, by three girls.
10. The best farm crops for this community and why, by several pupils. How can these crop products be displayed today, school exhibit.
11. What can we do to express our appreciation of Dr. Knapp's great work? Collecting contributions, pledges.
- Song: Bringing in the Sheaves, by all.

Florence Ala Times
Nov. 29th, 1912.

Knapp Memorial Day at the S. N. C.

Wednesday, November 27th, was designated "Knapp Memorial Day" by the Knapp Memorial Committee, to be observed in the schools throughout the South. As is well known, the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp inaugurated the Farm Demonstration Work, the Corn and Tomato Club Movements, etc., in the south. He was a real benefactor of this section, and it is therefore fitting that the south should participate in this movement that looks to honoring his memory.

The State Normal College at Florence observed the day with appropriate exercises. These were held at the usual chapel hour, 10 o'clock.

Programme

Song—America, the Beautiful, The School.

Scripture Reading and Prayer—Dr. Game.

Introductory Remarks—The President.

How I Made My Corn Crop—Delony King.

How I Cultivated One Acre of Cotton—Herschel Hardwick.

Canning Fruit from our Peach Orchard in Marion County—Adelle Strong.

Life and Work of Dr. Knapp—Mrs. S. I. Price.

Mobile Ala Register.
Nov 28th. 1912.

KNAPP'S MEMORY HONORED IN SOUTH

School Children Study Work of Farm Demonstration's Founder.

NEW ORLEANS, Nov. 27.—To-day was observed throughout Louisiana as "Knapp Agricultural Day," in honor of the memory of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the distinguished pioneer in farm demonstration work. Tributes were paid to his memory in public meetings in early every parish of the state and voluntary contributions were made to the fund for the establishment of the Knapp memorial farm and school of country life which is to form a part of Peabody College at Nashville.

At Tulane University this morning State Senator John Dymond and Prof. W. B. Gregory in tributes to Dr. Knapp's memory declared that he was, perhaps, the greatest benefactor the South had ever known.

In seven other Southern states, Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Kentucky, Oklahoma, South Carolina and Tennessee, the day was similarly observed.

AUG 29 1912

USEFUL MEMORIAL TO DR. SEAMAN A. KNAPP

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman K. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The general education board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman K. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the south's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their state the benefits of the work done there. Corn club boys and canning club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp memorial committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Georgia.

Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Texas.
Gov. G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Arkansas.
Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, Louisiana.
Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.
Prof. J. H. Smith, Jackson, Mississippi.
Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Alabama.
Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tennessee.
Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Florida.
Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Georgia.
Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, South Carolina.
Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Virginia.
Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.
Dr. Barrow is chairman, Mr. Poe of North Carolina, secretary, and Mr. Martin, treasurer.

This committee has employed a financial agent, who has opened headquarters in the Southern Building in Washington, and has already begun to raise the \$150,000. This agent is Mr. Thomas A. Early, who has been director of the Corn Club work in Tennessee. The plan of the committee was presented last week to the Teachers' summer school at the University of Virginia. At the first presentation more than \$1,000 was subscribed and hundreds of teachers volunteered to aid the committee in their schools and communities. State committees have been organized in all the southern states, and the work of raising the memorial funds will be pushed with all possible speed.

AUG 31 1912

KNAPP MEMORIAL

It has been decided to establish a very useful and helpful memorial in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, the founder of the farm demonstration work and who accomplished such wonderful results for the south, through the national department of agriculture.

This memorial will consist of a thoroughly equipped farm, in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, at Nashville.

It will be located about ten miles from Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the best demonstration methods.

Crop rotation will be carried on as various southern conditions will demand, and the most improved devices and farming implements will be used. Canning club girls and corn club boys will occasionally visit this farm for instruction and inspection and pure bred products raised at the place will be offered as prizes to the girls and boys doing the most admirable work.

It is stated that demonstration agents and county superintendents of education will make of the Knapp farm a rallying point from which they will carry back to the several southern states the benefits derived from instruction received.

The sum of \$150,000 will be raised for this practical memorial and work in this direction has already begun.

The Knapp memorial committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Ga.; Dr. S. P. Brooks, Waco, Tex.; Gov. G. W. Donaghey, Little Rock, Ark.; Hon. J. E. Ransdell, Lake Providence, La.; Hon. John Fields, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Prof. W. H. Smith, Jackson, Miss.; Prof. J. F. Duggar, Auburn, Ala.; Mr. Lem Banks, Memphis, Tenn.; Supt. W. M. Holloway, Tallahassee, Fla.; Hon. C. S. Barrett, Union City, Ga.; Hon. A. F. Lever, Lexington, S. C.; Mr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh, N. C.; Gov. Wm. H. Mann, Richmond, Va.; Mr. O. B. Martin, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Barrow, of Georgia, is chairman; Mr. Poe, of North Carolina, secretary, and Mr. Martin, treasurer.

TUSCALOOSA, ALA., Times Echo
AUG 31 1912

MEMORIAL TO BE ERECTED TO SEAMAN KNAPP

A living, useful memorial will be erected in honor of the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, of the United States Department of Agriculture, founder of the Farm Demonstration Work. The Knapp Memorial Committee has decided to raise \$150,000 with which to purchase and equip a farm and erect a building in connection with the Greater Peabody College for Teachers, in Nashville, Tennessee. The General Education Board of New York has recently appropriated \$250,000 to endow the Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life. The memorial building for the purposes of this school will be located on the campus of the Peabody College, and will contain a life-sized statue of the South's great benefactor and friend. The farm will be located within ten or twelve miles of Nashville, and will be conducted in accordance with the demonstration methods. Pure-bred seed and animals will be developed. The best devices and implements will be used. Crop rotations will be worked out for different southern conditions. Demonstration agents, county superintendents of education and other workers will make this farm a rallying point, in order to carry back to their state the benefits of the work done there. Corn club boys and canning club girls will also make occasional trips to this agricultural mecca for inspiration and instruction. The pure-bred products of the Knapp Farm will be offered as prizes to the boys and girls who do the best work.

The Knapp memorial committee consists of the following members:

Chancellor David C. Barrow, Athens, Georgia.

MOBILE, ALA., Item.

JUN 24 1913

The School of Country Life.

Secretary Houston, of the department of agriculture, has written to Dr. Bruce Payne, of the Peabody College in Tennessee:

"I am delighted to know that you are making progress in your plans for the Seaman A. Knapp school of Country life at the teachers' college. I am convinced that the biggest problem confronting us is the rural life problem, and yet it is the one which in its larger aspects has been ignored. Recently the attention of the country has been directed to this problem in very emphatic ways. State and federal agencies are more fully alive to the importance of it than ever before. The establishment of a school directing its attention specifically to country life seems very opportune. We need leaders in every community and need them badly. This department is finding difficulty in discovering men to undertake the new enterprises that are developing here."

The information in the foregoing commends the movement in Mobile county, instituted by the school authorities, for the study of country life in the manner in which it will do the most good, by increasing the productivity of the county lands and retaining the balance between urban and rural population.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., Ledger

OCT 8- 1912

"KNAPP DAY" IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

November 27 Is Date and
Collection Will Be
Taken Up

MONTGOMERY, Ala., Oct. 8.—(Special.)—November 27, the day before Thanksgiving, will be "Knapp Day" in the public schools of Alabama, and teachers are requested to set apart a little time in their school rooms to bring the attention of pupils to the important work accomplished by the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp for scientific agriculture.

It is expected that all children will have pleasure in contributing a few cents, preferably a dime each, on this day, so that he may feel that he has a part ownership in the great agricultural school and model farm to be erected near Nashville, Tenn., in memory of Dr. Knapp. Letters to all Alabama school teachers bringing out these points were sent out Tuesday by State Superintendent of Education H. J. Willingham.

cell and some day figure as
child is going to cultivate those
debts if anger fills your thoughts
revenge to getting even and pay
tions. If you talk about hatred
war, and it is shaped by its assoc
ing its errand. A child's mind
nothing can hinder it from perfor
forth, but it is indestructible
forgotten the kind of thought we se
and by the time it comes we ha
wait years before feeling the resu
other thoughts like itself. We offe
we send out a magnet and attrac
A child's mind is wax. Every thou
all this crop of tares and thistl
need am painful and pain dur

Knapp Agricultural Day Will Be Tuesday Nov. 27.

**DR. KNAPP'S WORK TO BE
PERPETUATED IN SCHOOL**
Institution Will be Located
Near Nashville, Tenn.
STUDENTS ASKED TO GIVE
State Superintendent of Edu-
cation Sets Day Apart
Known as Knapp Ag-
ricultural Day.

Recognition of Dr. Knapp's Work
Those who knew Dr. Seaman A. Knapp personally and those who had observed his broad and far-reaching efforts to promote agriculture in the south can be counted upon to take a lively interest in the movement to raise a fund for a proposed memorial. The entire south should be aroused to a just appreciation of the man who brought his scientific knowledge and his energy to bear in advancing southern farm industry and placing agriculture on a higher plane.

Dr. Knapp developed the rice industry in Louisiana and Texas, and it was he who in 1903 inaugurated the demonstration work to fight the boll weevil. Dr. Knapp was truly a great man and his memory should be honored in a substantial way.

H. J. Willingham, state superintendent of education, has addressed a letter to the school teachers throughout Alabama asking that Wednesday, November 2, be set aside for the purpose of paying honor to Dr. Knapp. On that day the movement inaugurated to establish a large agricultural school at Nashville as a memorial to Dr. Knapp is to be explained, and steps will then be taken to raise a part of the \$150,000 which the memorial committee asks for. Mr. Willingham is desirous that the school children should contribute as much as 10 cents each toward the erection of the proposed agricultural school. It is reasonable to expect that nearly every child will make a little contribution. It should certainly be easy for the committee to have \$150,000 in hand by the end of the year.

KNAPP DAY IN SCHOOLS

Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 9.—November 27, the day before Thanksgiving, will be "Knapp day" in the public schools of Alabama, and teachers are requested to set apart a little time in their school rooms to bring the attention of pupils to the important work accomplished by the late Dr. Seaman A. Knapp for scientific agriculture.

It is expected that all children will have pleasure in contributing a few cents, preferably a dime each, on this day, so that he may feel that he has a part ownership in the great agricultural school and model farm to be erected near Nashville, Tenn., in memory of Dr. Knapp. Letters to all Alabama school teachers bringing out these points were sent out Tuesday by State Superintendent of Education H. J. Willingham.

To Alabama School Teachers:

The teaching of scientific agriculture has become popular because agriculture throughout Alabama and in fact throughout the South is now profitable. Teachers and pupils are now connecting, as never before, school-room work with home life and home surroundings.

The man who did more than anyone else for scientific agriculture in the South, the man whose work lead to farm demonstrations, boys' corn clubs, and girls' canning clubs, the man who taught our people that farming is really profitable, was Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who spent the last twenty-five years of his life in the South.

Since Dr. Knapp's death last year the people of the South have determined not only to perpetuate his work through a further development of all forms of scientific agriculture and kindred pursuits, but there has taken shape a determination to perpetuate his memory through the establishment of memorial school of agriculture to be located near Nashville, Tenn. As a part of this school there will be small farms, models in every sense of the word. Practical agriculture will be taught and model farms maintained. It is designed that this school shall be the Mecca to which shall go all those who would spend a short while in seeing for themselves the highest development of agricultural life. From this school it is expected that inspiration will flow to the uttermost parts of our common country, making better with each passing year conditions on the farm, increasing the yield of all our crops and teaching our people to know for themselves that life in the country is not only ideal but profitable as well.

On the 27th day of November the

schools in most of the Southern states will set apart some time to the observance of what will be known as KNAPP AGRICULTURE DAY. A committee at Washington in charge of this celebration, is preparing suitable programs for all schools which may desire to honor themselves by paying this tribute to the man who has done the most for agriculture in the South. On that day every school child ought to be encouraged to contribute a dime to the building of that great agricultural school and farm. Every person in the state who appreciates the remarkable advances made during recent years in the science of agriculture should take pleasure in adding his contribution to that of the school children so that we shall all feel a proper interest through part ownership in that important institution which is to be erected and endowed as a memorial to Dr. Knapp. Already the sum of \$250,000 has been donated by the General Education Board of New York for this purpose. The committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 more for the building and the farm.

All contributions should be sent to the Bank of Auburn, Auburn, Ala., which has consented to act as treasurer and receive donations for Alabama. I sincerely hope that every school in the state through its teacher will call to the attention of the school children this most worthy cause and let them realize the benefit which will come to them, each one for himself, of contributing a few cents so that he may feel that he is indeed a part owner in this most worthy enterprise.

Very truly yours,
HENRY J. WILLINGHAM,
Supt. of Education.

Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 10, 1912.

On the 27th day of November schools in most of the Southern States will set apart some time to the observance of what will be known as Knapp Agricultural Day. A committee at Washington, in charge of this celebration, is preparing suitable programs for all schools which may desire to honor themselves by paying this tribute to the man who has done the most for agriculture in the South. On that day every school child ought to be encouraged to contribute a dime to the building of that great agricultural school and farm. Every person in the State who appreciates the remarkable advances made during recent years in the science of agriculture should take pleasure in adding his contribution to that of the school children so that we shall all feel a proper interest through part ownership in that important institution which is to be erected and endowed as a memorial to Dr. Knapp. Already the sum of \$250,000 has been donated by the General Education Board of New York for this purpose. The committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 more for the building and farm.

"All contributions should be sent to the Bank of Auburn, Auburn, Ala., which has consented to act as treasurer and receive donations for Alabama. I sincerely hope that every school in the State, through its teachers, will call to the attention of the school children this most worthy cause and let them realize the benefit which will come to them, each one for himself, of contributing a few cents so that he may feel that he is indeed a part owner in this most worthy enterprise."

Knapp's Work to Be Perpetuated

Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 15.—"The teaching of scientific agriculture has become popular because agriculture throughout Alabama, and, in fact, throughout the South, is now profitable. Teachers and pupils are now connecting as never before, school room work with home life and home surroundings," says Henry J. Willingham, state superintendent of education, in a letter to Alabama school teachers.

"The man who did more than anyone else for scientific agriculture in the South, the man whose work led to farm demonstration, boys' corn clubs and girls' tomato clubs, the man who taught our people that farming is really profitable, was Dr. Seaman A. Knapp, who spent the last twenty-five years of his life in the South.

"Since Dr. Knapp's death, last year the people of the South have determined not only to perpetuate his work through a further development of all forms of scientific agriculture and kindred pursuits, but there has taken shape a determination to perpetuate his memory through the establishment of a memorial school of agriculture to be located near Nashville, Tenn. As a part of this school there will be small farms, model in every sense of the word. Practical agriculture will be taught and model farms maintained. It is designed that this school shall be the Mecca to which shall go all those who would spend a short while in seeing for themselves the higher development of agricultural life. From this school it is expected that inspiration will flow to the uttermost parts of our common country, making better with each passing year conditions on the farm, increasing the yield of all our crops and teaching our people to know for themselves that life in the country is not only ideal, but profitable as well.

“On the 27th day of November schools in most of the Southern States will set apart some time to the observance of what will be known as Knapp Agricultural Day. A committee at Washington, in charge of this celebration, is preparing suitable programs for all schools which may desire to honor themselves by paying this tribute to the man who has done the most for agriculture in the South. On that day every school child ought to be encouraged to contribute a dime to the building of that great agricultural college and farm. Every person in the state who appreciates the remarkable advantages made during recent years in the science of agriculture should take pleasure in adding his contribution to that of the school children, so that we shall all feel a proper interest through part ownership in that important institution which is to be erected and endowed as a memorial to Dr. Knapp. Already the sum of \$250,000 has been donated by the General Education Board of New York for this purpose. The committee has undertaken to raise \$150,000 more for the building and farm.

"All contributions should be sent to the Bank of Auburn, Auburn, Ala., which has consented to act as treasurer and receive donations for Alabama. It is sincerely hoped that every school in the state, through its teachers, will call to the attention of the school children this most worthy cause and let them realize the benefit which will come to them, each one for himself, of contributing a few cents so that he may feel that he is indeed a part owner in this most worthy enterprise."

Mobile Ala Register,
June, 3rd, 1913.

Reform, Ala, Herald.
June 6th, 1913.

SCHOOL OF COUNTRY LIFE.

The Seaman A. Knapp School of Country Life, in connection with George Peabody College for Teachers, at Nashville, will represent the first attempt in America to build an institution devoted exclusively to the study of the problems of rural life.

The school will teach farmers and their sons the principles of better farming; better business methods on the farm, and better living in the country, and thus promote the agricultural interests of the South.

The school will maintain courses on the college campus and make demonstrations on the Knapp farm. The Knapp farm will be established as an object of interest and imitation for the entire South, a model of its kind. The school will offer co-operation to help convert part of the grounds of country schools in all sections of the South into similar models for their respective communities. It will also help to convert the farms of its friends into such models.

Everything that makes advance toward a larger and more accurate knowledge of the cultivation of the soil, especially in the South, is very welcome to all persons who are interested in Southern agricultural development. The Knapp school and farm promise to be of material aid, and to make farming not simply more profitable but more cheerful for those who are engaged in it. Secretary of Agriculture D. Houston shows appreciation of this special effort. He writes to Dr. Payne, of the School for Teachers, saying:

I am convinced that the biggest problem confronting us is the rural life problem, and yet it is one which in its larger aspects has been ignored. Recently the attention of the country has been directed to this problem in very emphatic ways. State and federal agencies are more fully alive to the importance of it than ever before. The establishment of a school directing its attention specifically to country life seems very opportune. We need leaders in every community and need them badly. This department is finding difficulty in discovering men to undertake the new enterprises that are developing here.

It seems to me singularly appropriate that the school should bear the name of Seaman A. Knapp. He was a pioneer in country life work in no small sense. The last years of his life he devoted with great zeal to the upbuilding of the Southern States. The school will be a most fitting monument to him, and I sincerely hope it will be generously provided for.

This is whole-souled endorsement of practical idea and of a practical effort working out the idea.

What we of the press have to do is to spread the news, in order that all persons who feel that a farm school will be of help to them will know of the opportunity provided. In this way we can be of great service.

THE KNAPP SCHOOL OF COUNTY
LIFE.

A worthy memorial to the great work of Dr. Seawan A. Knapp, Pioneer developer of Southern rural life is the Seawan A. Knapp School of County Life which is being planned in connection with the George Peabody College for teachers at Nashville, Tenn. It is the first attempt in America to build up an institution devoted to the study and solution of the problems of the country-side, and no doubt it has a great field for production. Some of the leading aims of the institution, as stated by its founders, are as follows:

"The School will teach thousands of farmers and their sons the principles of better farming, better busi-

1 bet
thus
it of
se
ke

our photograph shows Col
house at Marquette, Mich., after
Newett of Ishpeming.



USCALOOSA, ALA. JUNE 3, 1913

The Knapp School of County Life.

A worthy memorial to the great work of Dr. Seawan A. Knapp, Pioneer developer of Southern rural life is the Seawan A. Knapp School of County Life which is being planned in connection with the George Peabody College for teachers at Nashville, Tenn. It is the first attempt in America to build up an institution devoted to the study and solution of the problems of the country-side, and no doubt it has a great field for production. Some of the leading aims of the institution, as stated by its founders, are as follows:

"The School will teach thousands of farmers and their sons the principles of better farming, better business methods on the farm, and better living in the country, and thus promote the agricultural interest of the South.

"The School will maintain courses on the College campus and make demonstrations on the Knapp Farm. The Knapp farm will be established as an object of interest and imitation for the entire south, a model of its kind. The school will offer co-operation to help convert part of the grounds of country schools in all sections of the South into similar models for their respective communities. It will also help to convert the farms of its friends into such models.

Mr. Sam A. Turner announces to-day his candidacy for the office of sheriff of Tuscaloosa county. Mr. Turner is one of the best known men in the county and has many friends. He has several methods of growing cotton on his farm, and has been successful in the past. It will demonstrate on its large farm, with diversified conditions, on the farms of country schools co-operation with it, and on the farms of its neighbors.

Fourth Announcement for This Coun-
ty Office—Others Expected to
Follow.

TURNER ENTERS
SHERIFFS RACE